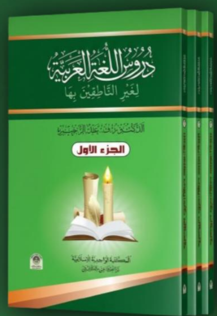
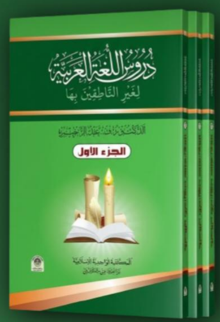


Madina Books Vocabulary List
مفردات كتاب المدينة



English & Arabic



Madina Books Vocabulary List
مفردات كتاب المدينة



Book 1

Lesson 1 Vocabulary

Who is this..?	مَنْ هَذا...؟
Doctor	طَبِيْبٌ
Boy	وَلَدٌ
Student	طَالِبٌ
Man	رَجُلٌ
Merchant	تَاجِرٌ
Dog	كَلْبٌ
Cat	قِطٌّ
Donkey	حِمَارٌ
Horse	حِصَانٌ
And	وَ
Camel	جَمَلٌ
Rooster	دِيْكٌ
Teacher	مُدَرِّسٌ
Handkerchief	مِنْدِيْلٌ
Star	نَجْمٌ

This is (m)	هَذا
House	بَيْتٌ
Mosque	مَسْجِدٌ
Door	بَابٌ
Book	كِتَابٌ
Pen	قَلَمٌ
Key	مِفْتَاحٌ
Desk	مَكْتَبٌ
Bed	سَرِيْرٌ
A chair	كُرْسِيٌّ
What is this?	مَا هَذا...؟
Is this?	أَ هَذا...؟
Yes	نَعَمْ
Shirt	قَمِيْصٌ
No	لا
Who	مَنْ

Lesson 2 Vocabulary

What...?	مَا..؟
Stone	حَجَرٌ
Milk	لَبَنٌ
That	ذَلِكَ

Is that..?	أَ ذَلِكَ..؟
Leader	إِمَامٌ
Sugar	سُكَّرٌ
What is that?	مَا ذَلِكَ؟

Lesson 3 Vocabulary

Heavy	ثَقِيْلٌ
Moon	قَمَرٌ
Light	خَفِيْفٌ
Clean	نَظِيْفٌ
Poor	فَقِيْرٌ
Sweet	حُلْوٌ
Sick	مَرِيْضٌ
Notebook	دَفْتَرٌ
Shop	دُكَّانٌ
Rich	غَنِيٌّ
Father	أَبٌ
Paper	وَرَقٌ
Apple	تُفَّاحٌ
Delicious	لَذِيْذٌ
Doctor	طَبِيْبٌ
Tall	طَوِيْلٌ
Short	قَصِيْرٌ
Brother	أَخٌ
Messenger	رَسُوْلٌ

The	الْ
Broken	مَكْسُوْرٌ
Open	مَفْتُوْحٌ
Sitting	جَالِسٌ
Standing	وَاقِفٌ
New	جَدِيْدٌ
Old	قَدِيْمٌ
Water	مَاءٌ
Cold	بَارِدٌ
Near	قَرِيْبٌ
Far	بَعِيْدٌ
Hot	حَارٌّ
Small	صَغِيْرٌ
Big	كَبِيْرٌ
Dirty	وَسِخٌ
Beautiful	جَمِيْلٌ
Bread	خُبْزٌ
Eye	عَيْنٌ

Face	وَجْهٌ
Friend	صَدِيْقٌ
Quraan	قُرْآنٌ
Prayer	صَلاةٌ
Kabah	كَعْبَةٌ
Head	رَأْسٌ
Finger	إِصْبَعٌ
Soap	صَابُوْنٌ
Nail	ظُفْرٌ
Dawn	فَجْرٌ
Midday	ظُهْرٌ
Afternoon/time	عَصْرٌ
Sunset	مَغْرِبٌ
Evening	عِشَاءٌ

Garden/paradise	جَنَّةٌ
Lunch/dinner	غَدَاءٌ
Mouth	فَمٌ
Air	هَوَاءٌ
Hand	يَدٌ
Garment	ثَوْبٌ
Gold	ذَهَبٌ
A flower	زَهْرَةٌ
A fish	سَمَكٌ
A sun	شَمْسٌ
Chest	صَدْرٌ
Guest	ضَيْفٌ
Back	ظَهْرٌ
Meat	لَحْمٌ

Lesson 4 Vocabulary

Toilet	مِرْحَاضٌ
Sky	سَمَاءٌ
Khaalid	خَالِدٌ
Haamid	حَامِدٌ
Fatimah	فَاطِمَةُ
Maryam	مَرْيَمُ
Aa’isha	عَائِشَةُ
Khadeejah	خَدِيْجَةُ
Safiyyah	صَفِيَّةُ
Ammaar	عَمَّارٌ
Sa’eed	سَعِيْدٌ
Ali	عَلِيٌّ
Ruqayyah	رُقَيَّةُ
From	مِنْ
To	إِلَى
You (m)	أَنْتَ
He left	خَرَجَ
He went	ذَهَبَ
Headmaster	مُدِيْرٌ

In	فِي
On	عَلَى
Where	أَيْنَ
Muhammad	مُحَمَّدٌ
He	هُوَ
A room	غُرْفَةٌ
Yaasir	يَاسِرٌ
Bathroom	حَمَّامٌ
Aaminah	آمِنَةُ
Kitchen	مَطْبَخٌ
She	هِيَ
Watch	سَاعَةٌ
School	مَدْرَسَةٌ
University	جَامِعَةٌ
Zainab	زَيْنَبُ
Classroom	فَصْلٌ
I	أَنَا
Japan	اَلْيَابَانُ
China	اَلصِّيْنُ

India	الهِنْدُ
Market	سُوْقٌ

Philippines	الْفِلِبِّيْنُ

Lesson 5 Vocabulary

Faisal	فَيْصَلٌ
Masood	مَسْعُوْدٌ
Minister	وَزِيْرٌ
Teacher/ Professor	أُسْتَاذٌ
Car	سَيَّارَةٌ
Son	إِبْنٌ
Allah	اللّٰه
Name	إِسْمٌ
Iraq	الْعِرَاقُ
Illuminated	مُنَوَّرَةٌ

O..	يَا . .
There	هُنَاكَ
Here	هُنَا
Bag	حَقِيْبَةٌ
Under/beneath	تَحْتَ
Girl/daughter	بِنْتٌ
Paternal uncle	عَمٌّ
Closed	مُغْلَقٌ
Maternal uncle	خَالٌ
Street	شَارِعٌ

Lesson 6 Vocabulary

Ear	أُذُنٌ
Nose	أَنْفٌ
Muslim	مُسْلِمٌ
Tea	شَايٌ
Fast	سَرِيْعٌ
Window	نَافِذَةٌ
Coffee	قَهْوَةٌ
Fridge	ثَلاَّجَةٌ
Mother	أُمٌّ
Farmer	فَلاَّحٌ
Leg/foot	رِجْلٌ
Cow	بَقَرَةٌ
Cooking pot	قِدْرٌ
East	مَشْرِقٌ
West	مَغْرِبٌ

This is (f)	هَذِهِ
Sister	أُخْتٌ
Also	أَيْضاً
Whose	لِمَنْ
Iron	مِكْوَاةٌ
New	جَدِيْدَةٌ
Bicycle	دَرَّاجَةٌ
Doctor	طَبِيْبَةٌ
Anas	أَنَسٌ
Very	جِدًّا
Beautiful	جَمِيْلَةٌ
Spoon	مِلْعَقَةٌ
Eye	عَيْنٌ
Praise belongs to Allah	الحَمْدُ لِلّهِ

Lesson 7 Vocabulary

That is	تِلْكَ
Nurse	مُمَرِّضَةٌ
Tall	طَوِيْلَةٌ
Chicken	دَجَاجَةٌ
She camel	نَاقَةٌ
Garden	حَدِيْقَةٌ

Short	قَصِيْرَةٌ
Duck	بَطَّةٌ
Egg	بَيْضَةٌ
Caller to prayer	مُؤَذِّنٌ
Teacher	مُدَرِّسَةٌ

Lesson 8 Vocabulary

Behind	خَلْفَ
In front of	أَمَامَ
America	أَمْرِيْكَا
Knife	سِكِّيْنٌ
England	إِنْكَلْتَرَّا
Hospital	مُسْتَشْفَى
Switzerland	سُوِيْسَرَا
Germany	أَلْمَانِيَا

France	فَرَنْسَا
Now/just now	الآنَ
Abdullah	عَبْدُ اللهِ
Eesa	عِيْسَى
Musa	مُوْسَى
White/black board	سَبُّوْرَةٌ
Niche	مِحْرَابٌ

Lesson 9 Vocabulary

Famous	شَهِيْرٌ
Hard/difficult	صَعْبَةٌ
Hard/difficult	صَعْبٌ
English language	اللُّغَةُ الإِنْجِلِيْزِيَّةُ
Student	طَالِبَةٌ
Cup	كُوْبٌ
Why	لِمَاذَا
Today	اَلْيَوْمَ
With (restrictions)	عِنْدَ
Library	مَكْتَبَةٌ
Who/which (m.s)	الَّذِي
Small	صَغِيْرَةٌ
Clinic/small hospital	مُسْتَوْصَفٌ
Fan	مِرْوَحَةٌ
New	جَدِيْدَةٌ
Big	كَبِيْرَةٌ
Indonesia	إِنْدُوْنِيْسِيَا
Secondary	ثَانَوِيَّةٌ

Fruit	فَاكِهَةٌ
Delicious	لَذِيْذٌ
Sparrow	عُصْفُوْرٌ
Bird	طَائِرٌ
Arabic	الْعَرَبِيَّةُ
Language	لُغَةٌ
Easy	سَهْلَةٌ
Hardworking	مُجْتَهِدٌ
Lazy	كَسْلَانُ
Easy	سَهْلٌ
Cairo	القَاهِرَةُ
City	مَدِيْنَةٌ
Hungry	جَوْعَانُ
Thirsty	عَطْشَانُ
Angry	غَضْبَانُ
Full	مَلْآنُ
Sharp	حَادٌّ

Lesson 10 Vocabulary

Usaamah	أُسَامَةُ
Husband	زَوْجٌ
Hamzah	حَمْزَةُ
Iqrimah	عِكْرِمَةُ
Your(sing.m) brother	أَخُوْكَ
I have	لِيْ
No, I don't have	لاَ مَا عِنْدِي
Mahmood	مَحْمُوْدٌ
Child	طِفْلٌ
It/She has	لَهَا
Riyadh	الرِّيَاضُ
Taif (City)	الطَّائِفُ
Talha	طَلْحَةُ
Mu'aawiyah	مُعَاوِيَةُ
A sister	أُخْتٌ

Name	إِسْمٌ
What is your (sing.m) language?	مَا لُغَتُكَ؟
My name is	إِسْمِي
What is his name?	مَا اسْمُهُ
Urdu	الأُرْدِيَّةُ
With (without restrictions)	مَعَ
Colleague/ classmate	زَمِيْلٌ
Also	أَيْضاً
Japanese (language)	الْيَابَانِيَّةُ
One	وَاحِدٌ
Kuwait	الْكُوَيْتُ
Your (sing.m) mother	أُمُّكَ
I went	ذَهَبْتُ
His father	أَبُوْهُ
Do you (sing.m) have...?	أَعِنْدَكَ...؟

Lesson 11 Vocabulary

In front	أَمَامَ
In it (f)	فِيْهَا
In it (m)	فِيْهِ
Under	تَحْتَ
Open	مَفْتُوحَةٌ
I have	عِنْدِي
She left	خَرَجَتْ

Su'aad	سُعَادُ
I love	أُحِبُّ
One	أَحَدٌ
Prophet	نَبِيٌّ
You love	تُحِبُّ
One	وَاحِدٌ
Sa'd	سَعْدٌ

Lesson 12 Vocabulary

You went (sing.m)	ذَهَبْتَ
She went	ذَهَبَتْ
My teacher	أُسْتَاذِي
Malaysia	مَالِيْزِيَا
Who/which (sing.f)	الَّتِي
Father	أَبٌ
Fathers	آبَاءٌ
Scholar	شَيْخٌ
Scholars	شُيُوْخٌ
Weak	ضَعِيْفٌ
Weak (pl)	ضِعَافٌ
Paternal aunt	عَمَّةٌ
Maternal aunt	خَالَةٌ
Sir	سَيِّدٌ
Madam	سَيِّدَةٌ
Mother	أُمٌّ
Mothers	أُمَّهَاتٌ
Minister	وَزِيْرٌ
Ministers	وُزَرَاءُ
Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	المَمْلَكَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ السُّعُودِيَّةُ

How are you? (sing. m)	كَيْفَ حَالُكَ؟
I am fine	أَنَا بِخَيْرٍ
Director	مُوَجِّهٌ
Doctor	طَبِيْبَةٌ
Maternity	وِلادَةٌ
Young woman	فَتَاةٌ
Sa'ad	سَعَادُ
She left	خَرَجَتْ
Tree	شَجَرَةٌ
Syria	سُوْرِيَا
Middle school	الْمَدْرَسَةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ
Inspector	مُفَتِّشٌ
You (sing.f)	أَنْتِ
Bilal	بِلالٌ
I went	ذَهَبْتُ
Strong	قَوِيٌّ
Strong (pl)	أَقْوِيَاءُ
After	بَعْدَ
Peace be upon you and Allah's mercy and his blessings	السَّلامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ

Lesson 13 Vocabulary

Poor	فَقِيْرٌ
Poor	فُقَرَاءُ
Rich	غَنِيٌّ
Rich	أَغْنِيَاءُ
Friend	صَدِيْقٌ
Friend	أَصْدِقَاءُ
Doctor	طَبِيْبٌ
Doctors	أَطِبَّاءُ
Young man	فَتًى
Young men	فِتْيَةٌ
Brother	أَخٌ
Brothers	إِخْوَةٌ
New (pl.m/f)	جُدُدٌ
Teacher	مُدَرِّسٌ
Teachers	مُدَرِّسُوْنَ
Engineer	مُهَنْدِسٌ
Engineers	مُهَنْدِسُوْنَ
Farmer	فَلَّاحٌ
Farmers	فَلَّاحُوْنَ
Hardworking	مُجْتَهِدٌ

These (pl. m/f)	هَؤُلاءِ
Some of them (pl.m)	بَعْضُهُمْ
Student	طَالِبٌ
Students	طُلَّابٌ
Merchant	تَاجِرٌ
Merchants	تُجَّارٌ
Pilgrim	حَاجٌّ
Pilgrims	حُجَّاجٌ
Man	رَجُلٌ
Men	رِجَالٌ
Big	كَبِيْرٌ
Big (pl.m/f)	كِبَارٌ
Small	صَغِيْرٌ
Small (pl.m/f)	صِغَارٌ
Short	قَصِيْرٌ
Short (pl.m/f)	قِصَارٌ
Tall	طَوِيْلٌ
Tall (pl.m/f)	طِوَالٌ
Boy	وَلَدٌ
Boys	أَوْلادٌ

Hardworking	مُجْتَهِدُوْنَ
Muslim	مُسْلِمٌ
Muslims	مُسْلِمُوْنَ
Playground	مَلْعَبٌ
Primary	الإِبْتِدَائِيَّةُ
Star	نَجْمٌ
Stars	نُجُوْمٌ
Muslim	مُسْلِمَةٌ
Muslims	مُسْلِمَاتٌ
Wife	زَوْجَةٌ
Wives	زَوْجَاتٌ
Sister	أُخْتٌ
Sisters	أَخَوَاتٌ
Young woman	فَتَاةٌ
Young women	فَتَيَاتٌ
New	جَدِيْدَةٌ
Big	كَبِيْرَةٌ
Small	صَغِيْرَةٌ
Tall	طَوِيْلَةٌ
Nurse	مُمَرِّضَةٌ
Nurses	مُمَرِّضَاتٌ

Son	إِبْنٌ
Sons	أَبْنَاءٌ
Paternal uncle	عَمٌّ
Paternal uncles	أَعْمَامٌ
Guest	ضَيْفٌ
Guests	ضُيُوْفٌ
Class mate/ Colleague	زَمِيْلٌ
Class mates/ Colleagues	زُمَلاءُ
Book	كِتَابٌ
Books	كُتُبٌ
Mountain	جَبَلٌ
Mountains	جِبَالٌ
Pen	قَلَمٌ
Pens	أَقْلامٌ
His (attached pronoun)	هُ
They (pl.m)	هُمْ
Some	بَعْضٌ
Village	قَرْيَةٌ
Name	إِسْمٌ
Names	أَسْمَاءٌ
People	نَاسٌ

They went (pl.f)	ذَهَبْنَ
Restaurant	مَطْعَمٌ
Field	حَقْلٌ
Fields	حُقُوْلٌ
Her (attached pronoun)	هَا
They (pl.f)	هُنَّ
Daughters/ girls	بَنَاتٌ
Student	طَبِيْبَةٌ
Students	طَبِيْبَاتٌ
Teacher	مُدَرِّسَةٌ
Teachers	مُدَرِّسَاتٌ
Doctors	دُكْتُوْرَاتٌ

Husband	زَوْجٌ
Husbands	أَزْوَاجٌ
Some of them (pl.f)	بَعْضُهُنَّ
Turkey	تُرْكِيَا
Do you (sing.m) have?	أَ لَكَ ...
Laila	لَيْلَى
Woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ
Women	نِسَاءٌ
Lady professor	دُكْتُوْرَةٌ
Those (pl.m/f)	أُوْلَئِكَ
Learned man/ Old man	عَالِمٌ
Learned men/ Old men	عُلَمَاءُ

Lesson 14 Vocabulary

You (pl.m)	أَنْتُمْ
Your (pl.m) (attached pronoun)	كُمْ
I	أَنَا
We	نَحْنُ
Our house	بَيْتُنَا
Brothers	إِخْوَانٌ
Allah is our Lord	اللهُ رَبُّنَا
Islam is our religion	الإِسْلاَمُ دِيْنُنَا
Muhammad is our prophet	مُحَمَّدٌ نَبِيُّنَا
You went (pl.m)	ذَهَبْتُمْ
He went	ذَهَبَ
Country	بَلَدٌ
Countries	بِلاَدٌ
William	وِلْيَمُ
Hitler	هِتْلَرُ
London	لَنْدَنُ
Adam	آدَمُ
Greece	الْيُوْنَانُ
Child	طِفْلَةٌ
Airport	مَطَارٌ

Doctor/professor	دُكْتُوْرٌ
The day	الْيَوْمُ
To visit	لِزِيَارَةِ
Edward	إِدْوَرْدُ
Paris	بَارِيْسُ
Pakistan	بَاكِسْتَانُ
Istanbul	إِصْطَنْبُوْلُ
Ayub	أَيُّوْبُ
Sulaiman	سُلَيْمَانُ
Dawud	دَاوُدُ
Yunus	يُوْنُسُ
Idrees	إِدْرِيْسُ
Jibraeel	جِبْرَائِيْلُ
Mikaeel	مِيْكَائِيْلُ
Pharaoh	فِرْعَوْنُ
Which?	أَيُّ
Ibraheem	إِبْرَاهِيْمُ
Ishaaq	إِسْحَاقُ
Ismaeel	إِسْمَاعِيْلُ
Yaqub	يَعْقُوْبُ

Nuh	نُوْحٌ
Lut	لُوطٌ
George	جُرْجٌ
Khan	خَانٌ
Constitution (law)	دُسْتُوْرٌ
Pray direction	قِبْلَةٌ
Law court	مَحْكَمَةٌ
Grandson	حَفِيْدٌ
Grandsons	حَفَدَةٌ
Garden	حَدِيْقَةٌ
Lord	رَبٌّ
Saturday	يَوْمُ السَّبْتِ

Faculty/college	كُلِيَّةٌ
The faculty of medicine	كُلِيَّةُ الطِّبِّ
The faculty of engineering	كُلِيَّةُ الهَنْدَسَةِ
The faculty of commerce	كُلِيَّةُ التِّجَارَةِ
The faculty of Islamic law	كُلِيَّةُ الشَّرِيْعَةِ
Christian	نَصْرَانِيٌّ
Christians	نَصَارَى
Prophet	نَبِيٌّ
Religion	دِيْنٌ
Month	شَهْرٌ
Month of Rajab	شَهْرُ رَجَبٍ
May Allah cure him	شَفَاهُ اللهُ

Lesson 15 Vocabulary

Before	قَبْلَ
After	بَعْدَ
How	كَيْفَ
When	مَتَى
Adhan	أَذَانٌ
Prayer	صَلاَةٌ
He returned	رَجَعَ
Lesson	دَرْسٌ

You (pl.f)	أَنْتُنَّ
Your (attached pronoun, pl.f)	كُنَّ
She went	ذَهَبَتْ
They went (f.pl)	ذَهَبْنَ
Examination	إِخْتِبَارٌ
Cairo	الْقَاهِرَةُ
Week	أُسْبُوْعٌ

Lesson 16 Vocabulary

Belgium	بَلْجِيْكَا
Houses	بُيُوْتٌ
Lessons	دُرُوْسٌ
Doors	أَبْوَابٌ
Rivers	أَنْهَارٌ
Dogs	كِلَابٌ
Sea (pl)	بِحَارٌ
Sea	بَحْرٌ
Bikes	دَرَّاجَاتٌ
Donkeys	حُمُرٌ/حَمِيْرٌ

Beds	سُرُرٌ
Notebooks	دَفَاتِرُ
Desks	مَكَاتِبُ
Hotel	فُنْدُقٌ
Hotels	فَنَادِقُ
Watches	سَاعَاتٌ
Cars	سَيَّارَاتٌ
Airplane	طَائِرَةٌ
Airplanes	طَائِرَاتٌ

Lesson 17 Vocabulary

Open	مَفْتُوحَةٌ
Language	لُغَةٌ
Languages	لُغاتٌ
Many	كَثِيْرَةٌ
Library	مَكْتَبَةٌ
Broken	مَكْسُوْرَةٌ
Cheap	رَخِيْصَةٌ

Street	شَارِعٌ
Handkerchief	مِنْدِيْلٌ
Handkerchiefs	مَنَادِيْلُ
Firm/company	شَرِكَةٌ
Firms/ Companies	شَرِكَاتٌ
Shirts	قُمْصَانٌ
Director of company	مُـــدِيْرُ الشَّرِكَةِ

Lesson 18 Vocabulary

Eid ul fitr	عِيْدُ الفِطْرِ
Eid ul adha	عِيْدُ الأَضْحَى
This is (dual, m)	هَذَانِ
This is (dual, f)	هَاتَانِ
They (dual,m/f)	هُمَا
How many/much	كَمْ
2 brothers	أَخَوَانِ
Riyal	رِيَالٌ
Business	مَتْجَرٌ
Rakah	رَكْعَةٌ
Rakah	رَكَعَاتٌ

Wheel	عَجَلَةٌ
Festival/ Celebration	عِيْدٌ
Year	سَنَةٌ
Window	نَافِذَةٌ
Ruler	مِسْطَرَةٌ
Area	حَيٌّ
Areas	أَحْيَاءٌ
Wheels	عَجَلَاتٌ
Riyaals	رِيَالَاتٌ
Rulers	مَسَاطِرُ

Lesson 19 Vocabulary

Passenger	رَاكِبٌ
Passengers	رُكَّابٌ
Old (pl.m/f)	قُدَامَى
Pocket	جَيْبٌ
All	كُلٌّ
All of them (pl.m)	كُلُّهُمْ
All of you (pl.m)	كُلُّكُمْ
All of us	كُلُّنَا
Different	مُخْتَلِفٌ
Bus	حَافِلَةٌ
From them	مِنْهُمْ
Europe	أُوْرُبَّا
Yugoslavia	يُوْغُسْلاَفِيَا
Question	سُؤَالٌ
Questions	أَسْئِلَةٌ
Buses	حَافِلاَتٌ
Pockets	جُيُوْبٌ

Ten (f)	عَشَرَةٌ
Three (f)	ثَلاَثَةٌ
Four (f)	أَرْبَعَةٌ
One (m)	وَاحِدٌ
Seven (f)	سَبْعَةٌ
Five (m)	خَمْسَةٌ
Eight (f)	ثَمَانِيَةٌ
Six (f)	سِتَّةٌ
Nine (f)	تِسْعَةٌ
Two (m)	إِثْنَانِ
Thanks	شُكْرًا
Days	أَيَّامٌ
Price	ثَمَنٌ
Half	نِصْفٌ
$1/10^{th}$ of a riyaal	قِرْشٌ
$1/10^{th}$ of riyaals	قُرُوْشٌ

Lesson 20 Vocabulary

Three daughters	ثَلاثُ بَنَاتٍ
Four sisters	أَرْبَعُ أَخَوَاتٍ
Five mothers	خَمْسُ أُمَّهَاتٍ
Six women	سِتُّ نِسَاءٍ
Seven students	سَبْعُ طَالِبَاتٍ
Eight rooms	ثَمَانِي غُرَفٍ
Ten (f)	عَشَرَةٌ
Two (f)	إِثْنَتَانِ
One (f)	وَاحِدَةٌ
Chicken	دَجَاجَةٌ
Chickens	دَجَاجَاتٌ
Faculties	كُلِيَّاتٌ
Paternal aunts	عَمَّاتٌ
Universities	جَامِعَاتٌ
Rooms	غُرَفٌ
Salma	سَلْمَى

Three sons	ثَلاثَةُ أَبْنَاءٍ
Four brothers	أَرْبَعَةُ إِخْوَةٍ
Five fathers	خَمْسَةُ آبَاءٍ
Six men	سِتَّةُ رِجَالٍ
Seven students	سَبْعَةُ طُلَّابٍ
Eight houses	ثَمَانِيَةُ بُيُوْتٍ
Ten (m)	عَشْرٌ
Two (m)	إِثْنَانِ
One (m)	وَاحِدٌ
Word	كَلِمَةٌ
Words	كَلِمَاتٌ
Magazine/ Journal	مَجَلَّةٌ
Magazines/ Journals	مَجَلَّاتٌ
Letter (of the alphabet)	حَرْفٌ
Letters (of the alphabet)	حُرُوْفٌ

Lesson 21 Vocabulary

Very much/ many	كَثِيْراً
Or (used for questioning)	أَمْ
Closed	مُغْلَقَةٌ
Africa	إِفْرِيْقِيَا
Desks	مَكَاتِبُ
Chairs	كَرَاسِيُّ
Direction of prayer	قِبْلَةٌ
That	ذَاكَ
Greece	الْيُوْنَانُ
Colour	لَوْنٌ
Colours	أَلْوَانٌ
We love	نُحِبُّ
We love him	نُحِبُّهُ
Asia	آسِيَا

Spacious	وَاسِعٌ
Near	قَرِيْبَةٌ
Classroom	فَصْلٌ
Classrooms	فُصُوْلٌ
Two windows	نَافِذَتَانِ
Ahmad	أَحْمَدُ
Ghana	غَانَا
Nigeria	نَيْجِيرِيَا
Bayrum	بَيْرَمُ
Abu Bakr	أَبُو بَكْرٍ
But	وَلكِنْ
Yusuf	يُوْسُفُ
Righteous	صَالِحٌ

Lesson 22 Vocabulary

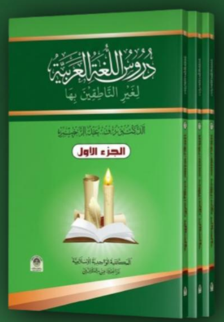
Tea cup	فِنْجَانٌ
Tea cups	فَنَاجِيْنُ
Minute	دَقِيْقَةٌ
Minutes	دَقَائِقُ
Key	مِفْتَاحٌ
Keys	مَفَاتِيْحُ
She said	قَالَتْ
Red	أَحْمَرُ
Blue	أَزْرَقُ
Green	أَخْضَرُ
Black	أَسْوَدُ
Yellow	أَصْفَرُ
White	أَبْيَضُ
He said	قَالَ
Makkah	مَكَّةُ

Uthmaan	عُثْمَانُ
Two students	طَالِبَانِ
Many	كَثِيْرَةٌ
Few	قَلِيْلَةٌ
Affaan	عَفَّانُ
Sufyaan	سُفْيَانُ
Marwaan	مَرْوَانُ
Nu’maan	نُعْمَانُ
Full/ satisfied	شَبْعَانُ
Anwar	أَنْوَرُ
Akbar	أَكْبَرُ
Mosques	مَسَاجِدُ
Schools	مَدَارِسُ
Baghdad	بَغْدَادُ
Jeddah	جُدَّةُ

Lesson 23 Vocabulary

Kabah	كَعْبَةٌ
Lewis	لُوِيْسُ

Washington	وَاشِنْطُنُ
Bring (command)	هَاتِ



Madina Books Vocabulary List
مفردات كتاب المدينة



Book 2

Lesson 1 Vocabulary

Possess (m,sing)	ذُوْ
Possess (m,pl)	ذَوُوْ
Possess (f,sing)	ذَاتُ
Possess (f,pl)	ذَوَاتُ
Manner	خُلُقٌ
Manners	أَخْلاقٌ
Or (for Questioning)	أَمْ
Or (for non-questioning)	أَوْ
Expensive	غَالٍ
Expensive	غَالِيَةٌ
Cheap	رَخِيْصٌ
Cheap	رَخِيْصَةٌ
Hundred	مِائَةٌ
Thousand	أَلْفٌ
Rupee	رُوْبِيَّةٌ
Rupees	رُوْبِيَّاتٌ
Intelligent	ذَكِيٌّ
Intelligent (f)	ذَكِيَّةٌ
Intelligent (pl)	أَذْكِيَاءُ

Married	مُتَزَوِّجٌ
Married	مُتَزَوِّجَةٌ
Christian	نَصْرَانِيٌّ
Christians	نَصَارَى
Jew	يَهُوْدِيٌّ
Jews	يَهُوْدٌ
Unmarried	عَزَبٌ
Unmarried	أَعْزَابٌ
Paper	وَرَقٌ
Lined	مُسَطَّرٌ
Sleeve	كُمٌّ
Sleeves	أَكْمَامٌ
Minaret	مَنَارَةٌ
Lawyer	مُحَامٍ
Judge	قَاضٍ
Valley	وَادٍ
Dictionary	مُعْجَمٌ
Dictionaries	مَعَاجِمُ
Only	فَقَطْ

Verily, indeed,	إِنَّ
Indeed he	إِنَّهُ
Indeed they (m,pl)	إِنَّهُمْ
Indeed she	إِنَّهَا
Indeed they (f,pl)	إِنَّهُنَّ
Indeed you (m)	إِنَّكَ
Indeed you (m,pl)	إِنَّكُمْ
Indeed you (f)	إِنَّكِ
Indeed you (f,pl)	إِنَّكُنَّ
Indeed I	إِنَّنِيْ/ إِنِّيْ
Indeed we	إِنَّنَا/ إِنَّا
The first example	الْمِثَالُ الأَوَّلُ
The second example	الْمِثَالُ الثَّانِي
Iran	إِيْرَانُ
Haashim	هَاشِمٌ
Knowledge	عِلْمٌ
Aunties (maternal)	خَالاَتٌ
Aunties (paternal)	عَمَّاتٌ
France	فَرَنْسَا
Germany	الْمَانِيَا

Television	تِلْفَازٌ
How much for	بِكَمْ
Dumb	غَبِيٌّ
Dumb	غَبِيَّةٌ
Dumb (pl)	أَغْبِيَاءُ
Dollar	دُوْلاَرٌ
Dollars	دُولاَرَاتٌ
Page	صَفْحَةٌ
Pages	صَفَحَاتٌ
I hope/fear	لَعَلَّ
Fine	بِخَيْرٍ
Wealth	مَالٌ
Take (command)	خُذْ
Successful	نَاجِحٌ
Successful (pl)	نَاجِحُونَ
Figure/built/ stature	قَامَةٌ
You saw	رَأَيْتَ
I love	أُحِبُّ
Nominal sentence	الْجُمْلَةُ الإِسْمِيَّةُ
Verbal sentence	الْجُمْلَةُ الْفِعْلِيَّةُ

Lesson 2 vocabulary

He/Is not	لَيْسَ
They are not (m.pl)	لَيْسُوْا
She is not	لَيْسَتْ
They are not (f.pl)	لَسْنَ
You are not (m.sing)	لَسْتَ
You are not (m.pl)	لَسْتُمْ
You are not (f.sing)	لَسْتِ
You are not (f.pl)	لَسْتُنَّ
I am not	لَسْتُ
We are not	لَسْنَا
I am happy to meet you	أنا مَسْرُورٌ بِلقَائِكَ
Its origin	أَصْلُهُ
Good	جَيِّدٌ
River	نَهْرٌ
Rivers	أَنْهَارٌ
Pocket	جَيْبٌ
Pockets	جُيُوْبٌ

Happy	مَسْرُوْرٌ
New York	نِيُويُورْكَ
Married	مُتَزَوِّجَاتٌ
Sleeping	نَائِمٌ
Telegram	بَرْقِيَّةٌ
Telegrams	بَرْقِيَّاتٌ
Post office	مَكْتَبُ الْبَرِيْدِ
Bank	مَصْرِفٌ
Banks	مَصَارِفُ
United States	الوِلايَاتُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ
To meet	لِقَاءٌ
Washington	وَاشِنْطُنُ
Classrooms	فُصُوْلٌ
Hishaam	هِشَامٌ
At home	أَهْلاً
At ease	سَهْلاً
Welcome	مَرْحَباً

Lesson 3 Vocabulary

Bigger	أَكْبَرُ
shorter	أَقْصَرُ
More beautiful	أَجْمَلُ
More better	أَحْسَنُ
More spacious	أَوْسَعُ
Smaller	أَصْغَرُ
Most famous	أَشْهَرُ
Older	أَقْدَمُ
Taller	أَطْوَلُ
Poorest/ Poorer	أَفْقَرُ
More difficult	أَصْعَبُ
Cheaper	أَرْخَصُ
Cleaner	أَنْظَفُ
Easier	أَسْهَلُ
Further	أَبْعَدُ
Much more	أَكْثَرُ
But	وَلَكِنَّ
But he/it	لَكِنَّهُ
But she/it	لَكِنَّهَا

But I	لَكِنِّي
As if	كَأَنَّ
As if he	كَأَنَّهُ
As if she	كَأَنَّهَا
As if they (m,pl)	كَأَنَّهُمْ
As if they (f,pl)	كَأَنَّهُنَّ
As if you (m,sing.)	كَأَنَّكَ
As if you (f,sing.)	كَأَنَّكِ
Isn't that so?	أَلَيْسَ كَذَلِكَ؟
Which of the them (dual)	أَيُّهُمَا
Indeed, of course, true	بَلَى
Hostel	مَهْجَعٌ
Hostels	مَهَاجِعُ
Star	كَوْكَبٌ
Stars	كَوَاكِبُ
Team	فَرِيْقٌ
Teams	فُرَقَاءُ
Full brother	شَقِيْقٌ
Full brothers	أَشِقَّاءُ

Eleven students	أَحَدَ عَشَرَ طَالِباً
Twelve students	اِثْنَا عَشَرَ طَالِباً
Thirteen students	ثَلاثَةَ عَشَرَ طَالِباً
Fourteen students	أَرْبَعَةَ عَشَرَ طَالِباً
Fifteen students	خَمْسَةَ عَشَرَ طَالِباً
Sixteen students	سِتَّةَ عَشَرَ طَالِباً
Seventeen students	سَبْعَةَ عَشَرَ طَالِباً
Eighteen students	ثَمَانِيَةَ عَشَرَ طَالِباً
Nineteen students	تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ طَالِباً
Twenty students	عِشْرُوْنَ طَالِباً
First (m)	الأَوَّلُ
Second (m)	الثَّانِيْ
Third (m)	الثَّالِثُ
Fourth (m)	الرَّابِعُ
Fifth (m)	الْخَامِسُ
Sixth (m)	السَّادِسُ
Seventh (m)	السَّابِعُ
Eighth (m)	الثَّامِنُ
Ninth (m)	التَّاسِعُ
Tenth (m)	الْعَاشِرُ

First (f)	الأُوْلَى
Second (f)	الثَّانِيَةُ
Third (f)	الثَّالِثَةُ
Fourth (f)	الرَّابِعَةُ
Fifth (f)	الخَامِسَةُ
Sixth (f)	السَّادِسَةُ
Seventh (f)	السَّابِعَةُ
Eighth (f)	الثَّامِنَةُ
Ninth (f)	التَّاسِعَةُ
Tenth (f)	الْعَاشِرَةُ
He came	جَاءَ
He saw	رَأَى
I want	أُرِيْدُ
Thanks	شُكْراً
Rooms	غُرَفٌ
Strong	قَوِيٌّ
World	عَالِمٌ
Feminine	مُؤَنَّثٌ
Elative (Comparative/ Superlative)	فِعْلُ التَّفْضِيْل
Like this	هَكَذَا

Age/tooth	سِنٌّ
Month	شَهْرٌ
Months	شُهُوْرٌ ، أَشْهُرٌ
Player	لاعِبٌ
Players	لاَعِبُوْنَ
Famous	شَهِيْرٌ
Price	ثَمَنٌ
Lazy (m,sl)	كَسْلانُ
Lazy (f,sl)	كَسْلَى
In a dream	فِي الْمَنَامِ
Part	جُزْءٌ
He is pointing	يُشِيْرُ
Al-Azhar (university)	الأَزْهَرُ

Than him	مِنْهُ
Than her	مِنْهَا
Than you (m.sing.)	مِنْكَ
Than us	مِنَّا
Toilets	مَرَاحِيْضُ
From	عَنْ
Window	نَافِذَةٌ
Windows	نَوَافِذُ
Yesterday	أَمْسِ
Banana	مَوْزٌ
Handwriting	خَطٌّ
Grapes	عِنَبٌ
Neighbour	جَارٌ

Lesson 4 Vocabulary

He went	ذَهَبَ
They went (m,pl)	ذَهَبُوا
She went	ذَهَبَتْ
They went (f,pl)	ذَهَبْنَ
You went (m,sing.)	ذَهَبْتَ
You went (m,pl)	ذَهَبْتُمْ
You went (f,sing.)	ذَهَبْتِ
You went (f,pl)	ذَهَبْتُنَّ
I went	ذَهَبْتُ
We went	ذَهَبْنَا

Because	لأَنَّ
Because he	لأَنَّهُ
Because she	لأَنَّهَا
Because you (m,sing.)	لأَنَّكَ
Because I	لأَنَّنِيْ
He returned	رَجَعَ
May no harm come to you	لابَأْسَ بِكَ
Weather	جَوٌّ
Layla	لَيْلَى
Did not...	مَا
Hidden pronoun	ضَمِيرٌ مُسْتَتِرٌ

Lesson 5 Vocabulary

He broke	كَسَرَ
He heard	سَمِعَ
He understood	فَهِمَ
He drank	شَرِبَ
He memorised	حَفِظَ
He hit/beat	ضَرَبَ
He entered	دَخَلَ
He ate	أَكَلَ
He washed	غَسَلَ
He killed	قَتَلَ
He opened	فَتَحَ
He returned	رَجَعَ
He wrote	كَتَبَ
He read	قَرَأَ
Bread	خُبْزٌ
Well	جَيِّدًا
Bananas	مَوْزٌ
Grapes	عِنَبٌ
Fig	تِيْنٌ

Answer	جَوَابٌ
Answers	أَجْوِبَةٌ
Question	سُؤَالٌ
Questions	أَسْئِلَةٌ
Snake	حَيَّةٌ
Snakes	حَيَّاتٌ
Grocer	بَقَّالٌ
Stick	عَصًا
Coffee	قَهْوَةٌ
Shop	دُكَّانٌ
Shops	دَكَاكِيْنُ
Writing board	سَبُّوْرَةٌ
Dawn	فَجْرٌ
Headmistress	مُدِيْرَةٌ
Faisal	فَيْصَلٌ
The meeting of the two sukoons	إِلْتِقَاءُ السَّاكِنَيْنِ
A verb	فِعْلٌ
Subject (Verb doer)	فَاعِلٌ
Object	مَفْعُوْلٌ بِهِ

Lesson 6 Vocabulary

He was pleased	فَرِحَ
She was pleased	فَرِحَتْ
They (m) were pleased	فَرِحُوْا
I saw him	رَأَيْتُهُ
I saw them (m,pl)	رَأَيْتُهُمْ
I saw her (f)	رَأَيْتُهَا
I saw them (f,pl)	رَأَيْتُهُنَّ
He read	قَرَأَ
He came	جَاءَ
She came	جَائَتْ
He ironed	كَوَى
She ironed	كَوَتْ
Give me (m.s)	هَاتِ
Give me (m.pl)	هَاتُوْا
Give me (f.s)	هَاتِيْ
Give me (f.pl)	هَاتِيْنَ
I think	أَظُنُّ
Take	خُذْ

Hungry (m.sing.)	جَوْعَانُ
Hungry (f.sing.)	جَوْعَى
Hungry (m+f.pl)	جِيَاعٌ
Lazy (m.sing.)	كَسْلانُ
Lazy (f.sing.)	كَسْلَى
Lazy (m+f.pl)	كُسَالَى
Thirsty (m.sing.)	عَطْشَانُ
Thirsty (f.sing.)	عَطْشَى
Thirst (m+f.pl)	عِطَاشٌ
Full/satisfied (m.sing.)	شَبْعَانُ
Full satisfied (f.sing.)	شَبْعَى
Full/satisfied (m+f.pl)	شِبَاعٌ
Angry (m.sing.)	غَضْبَانُ
Angry (f.sing.)	غَضْبَى
Angry (m+f.pl)	غِضَابٌ
Flat	شَقَّةٌ
Flats	شَقَقٌ
Why	لِمَهْ
Tired (m.s)	مُتْعَبٌ

O my dear son	يَا بُنَيَّ
I don’t know	لا أَدْرِي
Maid servant	خَادِمَةٌ
Fiqh	الْفِقْهُ
Piece	قِطْعَةٌ
With me	بِيْ
What Allah wills	مَا شَاءَ اللهُ
Likewise	كَذَلِكَ
Ayah	آيَةٌ
Eleven students	إِحْدى عَشْرَةَ طَالِبَةً
Twelve students	اِثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ طَالِبَةً
Thirteen students	ثَلاَثَ عَشْرَةَ طَالِبَةً
Fourteen students	أَرْبَعَ عَشْرَةَ طَالِبَةً
Fifteen students	خَمْسَ عَشْرَةَ طَالِبَةً
Sixteen students	سِتَّ عَشْرَةَ طَالِبَةً
Seventeen students	سَبْعَ عَشْرَةَ طَالِبَةً
Eighteen students	ثَمَانِيَ عَشْرَةَ طَالِبَةً
Nineteen students	تِسْعَ عَشْرَةَ طَالِبَةً
Twenty students	عِشْرُوْنَ طَالِبَةً

Bareerah	بَرِيْرَةُ
Magazine	مَجَلَّةٌ
Magazines	مَجَلاَّتٌ
Passenger	رَاكِبٌ
Passengers	رُكَّابٌ
Tooth/age	سِنٌّ
Teeth/age (pl)	أَسْنَانٌ
Surah	سُوْرَةٌ
Surahs	سُوَرٌ
Absent (m)	غَائِبٌ
Absent (f)	غَائِبَةٌ
May Allah increase your knowledge	زَادَكَ اللهُ عِلْمًا
I have understood it well	فَهِمْتُهُ جَيِّداً
I am happy with you	أَنَا مَسْرُوْرٌ بِكَ
Word	كَلِمَةٌ
Words	كَلِمَاتٌ
Building	عِمَارَةٌ
Buildings	عَمَائِرُ

Only	فَقَطْ
Half	نِصْفٌ
She enters	تَدْخُلُ

So…	فَ
Airport	مَطَارٌ

Lesson 7 Vocabulary

He descended	نَزَلَ
He walked	مَشَى
He took	أَخَذَ
He placed	وَضَعَ
He found	وَجَدَ
He looked for	بَحَثَ عَنْ
He/it was	كَانَ
She/it was	كَانَتْ
He stood	قَامَ
He rejoiced	فَرِحَ
Rang (phone)	يَرِنُّ
Clothing	ثِيَابٌ
Cover (book)	غِلاَفٌ
High, loud (m)	عَالٍ
High loud (f)	عَالِيَةٌ
Hidden pronoun	ضَمِيْرٌ مُسْتَتِرٌ
Sign of femininity	عَلاَمَةُ التَّأنِيْثِ
Sign of plural	عَلاَمَةُ الْجَمْعِ

Half	نِصْفٌ
One third	ثُلُثٌ
One fourth	رُبْعٌ
One fifth	خُمْسٌ
One sixth	سُدُسٌ
One seventh	سُبْعٌ
One eighth	ثُمْنٌ
One ninth	تُسْعٌ
One tenth	عُشْرٌ
Clothing	ثِيَابٌ
Youth	شَابٌ
Hair	شَعْرٌ
Ameen	آمِيْنٌ
Correct	صَحِيْحٌ
Newspaper	صُحُفٌ
Broom	مِكْنَسَةٌ
Brooms	مَكَانِسُ
Last night	بَارِحَةٌ

Staircase	سُلَّمٌ
Staircases	سَلالِمُ
Minaret	مَنَارَةٌ
Minarets	مَنَائِرُ
Spectacle	نَظَّارَةٌ
Spectacles	نَظَّارَاتٌ
Wheel	عَجَلَةٌ
Wheels	عَجَلٌ
Beard	لِحْيَةٌ
Beard (pl)	لُحىً
Picture	صُوْرَةٌ
Pictures	صُوَرٌ
Broadcasting, radio	إِذَاعَةٌ
Broadcasting, radios	إِذَاعَاتٌ
You killed her/it	قَتَلْتُمُوْهَا
You hit him/it	ضَرَبْتُمُوْهُ
You saw them	رَأَيْتُمُوْهُمْ
rejoice	أَبْشِرْ
Visiting	زِيَارَةٌ

Coloured	مُلَوَّنٌ
Juice	عَصِيْرٌ
Orange	بُرْتُقَالٌ
Morning	صَبَاحٌ
Last week	الأُسْبُوْعُ الْمَاضِي
Everyone	جَمِيْعٌ
Bell	جَرَسٌ
Marwaan	مَرْوَانُ
News	أَخْبَارٌ
O my sons	يَا أَبْنَائِي
Well known	مَشْهُوْرٌ
Basketball	كُرَةُ السَّلَّةِ
Football	كُرَةُ الْقَدَمِ
Soap	صَابُوْنٌ
Today	الْيَوْمَ
The ta just as	التَّاءِ كَمَا فِيْ
The waw just as	الوَاوُ كَمَا فِيْ
The nun just as	النُّوْنُ كَمَا فِيْ
The naa just as	نَا كَمَا فِيْ

Singular	الْمُفْرَدُ
Plural	الْجَمْعُ
Masculine	الْمُذَكَّرُ
feminine	الْمُؤَنَّثُ

3rd person	الْغَائِبُ
2nd person	الْمُخَاطَبُ
1st person	الْمُتَكَلِّمُ

Lesson 9 Vocabulary

He attended He was present	حَضَرَ
He created	خَلَقَ
He raised	رَفَعَ
Rang (verb)	رَنَّ
He returned	عَادَ
He stood up	قَامَ
Who (m.pl)	الَّذِيْنَ
Who (f.pl)	اللاَّتِي
Meaning	مَعْنَى
Its meaning	مَعْنَاهَ
Iblees	إِبْلِيْسُ
Jinn	جَانٌّ
Is so/Is Like that/likewise	كَذلِكَ
Several	عِدَّةٌ
A number of books	عِدَّةُ كُتُبٍ
A number of questions	عِدَّةُ أَسْئِلَةٍ
The six authentic books	الْكُتُبُ السِّتَّةُ الصَّحِيْحَةُ

List	قَائِمَةٌ
Lists	قَوَائِمُ
Mud	طِيْنٌ
Fire	نَارٌ
Connection	عِلاَقَةٌ
Connections	عِلاَقَاتٌ
Moment	لَحْظَةٌ
Bell	جَرَسٌ
Bells	أَجْرَاسٌ
Earth/soil	تُرَابٌ
Everything	كُلُّ شَيءٍ
Capital City	عَاصِمَةٌ
Sudan	السُّوْدَانُ
Khartoum	الْخُرْطُوْمُ
Damascus	دِمَشْقٌ
Yemen	الْيَمَنُ
Egypt	مِصْرٌ
You have done well	أَحْسَنْتَ

Colder	أَبْرَدُ
Faster	أَسْرَعُ
From what	مِمَّ
With what	بِمَ
For what	لِمَ
About what	عَمَّ
Then	ثُمَّ
Mixed	مُخْتَلِطٌ
Iron (metal)	حَدِيْدٌ
Abdur Rahmaan	عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَانِ
Verb of wonder	فِعْلُ التَّعَجُّبِ
Relative pronouns	الأَسْمَاءُ الْمَوْصُوْلَةُ

Heavens	سَمَوَاتٌ
Earth	أَرْضٌ
How good you are	مَا أَطْيَبَكَ
How poor she is	مَا أَفْقَرَهَا
How numerous the stars are	مَا أَكْثَرَ النُّجُوْمَ
Sentence	جُمْلَةٌ
Driver	سَائِقٌ
O Lord of the kabah	يَا رَبَّ الْكَعْبَةِ
O our Lord	يَا رَبَّنَا
O daughter of Bilaal	يَا بِنْتَ بِلاَلٍ
O sister of Haamid	يَا أُخْتَ حَامِدٍ
O son of my brother	يَا ابْنَ أَخِيْ
O Abu Bakr	يَا أَبَا بَكْرٍ

Lesson 10 Vocabulary

He did (a-a)	فَعَلَ
He is doing	يَفْعَلُ
He descended (a-i)	نَزَلَ
He is descending	يَنْزِلُ
He went (a-a)	ذَهَبَ
He is going	يَذْهَبُ
He opened (a-a)	فَتَحَ
He opens	يَفْتَحُ
He read (a-a)	قَرَأَ
He reads	يَقْرَأُ
He understood (i-a)	فَهِمَ
He understands	يَفْهَمُ
He memorised (i-a)	حَفِظَ
He is memorising	يَحْفَظُ
He mounted (i-a)	رَكِبَ
He is mounting	يَرْكَبُ
He wrote (a-u)	كَتَبَ
He is writing	يَكْتُبُ
He asked	سَأَلَ
He is asking	يَسْأَلُ

He entered (a-u)	دَخَلَ
He is entering	يَدْخُلُ
He bowed (a-a)	رَكَعَ
He is bowing	يَرْكَعُ
He left (a-u)	خَرَجَ
He is leaving	يَخْرُجُ
He raised (a-a)	رَفَعَ
He is raising	يَرْفَعُ
He played (i-a)	لَعِبَ
He is playing	يَلْعَبُ
He returned (a-i)	رَجَعَ
He is returning	يَرْجِعُ
He listened (i-a)	سَمِعَ
He is listening	يَسْمَعُ
He prostrated (a-u)	سَجَدَ
He is prostrating	يَسْجُدُ
He hit (i-a)	ضَرَبَ
He is hitting	يَضْرِبُ
He washed (a-i)	غَسَلَ
He washes	يَغْسِلُ

He worked	عَمِلَ
He is working	يَعْمَلُ
He killed	قَتَلَ
Hi is killing	يَقْتُلُ
He drank (i-a)	شَرِبَ
He drinking (a-i)	يَشْرَبُ
Hi sat (a-i)	جَلَسَ
He is sitting	يَجْلِسُ
He ate (a-u)	أَكَلَ
He is eating	يَأْكُلُ
Office	مَكْتَبٌ
Factory	مَصْنَعٌ
Early (m)	مُبَكِّراً
Early (f)	مُبَكِّرَةً
Late (m)	مُتَأَخِّراً
Late (f)	مُتَأَخِّرَةً
Once again	مَرَّةً أُخْرَى
Always	دَائِماً
Sometimes	أَحْيَاناً

Twenty one (m)	وَاحِدٌ وَعِشْرُوْنَ
Twenty two (m)	إِثْنَانِ وَعِشْرُوْنَ
Twenty three (m)	ثَلاثَةٌ وَعِشْرُوْنَ
Twenty four (m)	أَرْبَعَةٌ وَعِشْرُوْنَ
Twenty five (m)	خَمْسَةٌ وَعِشْرُوْنَ
Twenty six (m)	سِتَّةٌ وَعِشْرُوْنَ
Twenty seven (m)	سَبْعَةٌ وَعِشْرُوْنَ
Twenty eight (m)	ثَمَانِيَةٌ وَعِشْرُوْنَ
Twenty nine (m)	تِسْعَةٌ وَعِشْرُوْنَ
Thirty	ثَلاثُوْنَ
Centimetre	سَنْتِيْمِتْرٌ
Centimetres	سَنْتِيْمِتْرَاتٌ
Meter	مِتْرٌ
Meters	أَمْتَارٌ
Width	عَرْضٌ
Distance	مُسَافَةٌ
Kilometre	كِيْلُوْمِتْرٌ
Kilometres	كِيْلُوْمِتْرَاتٌ
Length	طُوْلٌ

Between	بَيْنَ
Between them	بَيْنَهُمَا
Morning	صَبَاحٌ
Quarter to nine	التَّاسِعَةُ إِلاَّ رُبْعاً

Labourer	عَامِلٌ
Labourers	عُمَّالٌ
Past tense	الْمَاضِيْ
Present tense	الْمُضَارِعُ

Lesson 11 Vocabulary

He studied	دَرَسَ
He is studying	يَدْرُسُ
He descended	نَزَلَ
He is descending	يَنْزِلُ
He knew	عَرَفَ
He knows	يَعْرِفُ
He lived	سَكَنَ
He lives	يَسْكُنُ
He looked	نَظَرَ
He is looking	يَنْظُرُ
He died	مَاتَ
He is dying	يَمُوْتُ
He thanked	شَكَرَ
He thanks	يَشْكُرُ
He ascends	صَعِدَ
He is ascending	يَصْعَدُ
He searched for	بَحَثَ عَنْ
He searches for	يَبْحَثُ عَنْ
Entry	دُخُوْلٌ

Bowing	رُكُوْعٌ
Prostration	سُجُوْدٌ
Exiting	خُرُوْجٌ
Sitting	جُلُوْسٌ
Ascending	صُعُوْدٌ
Descending	نُزُوْلٌ
Returning	رُجُوْعٌ
Forbidden	مَمْنُوْعٌ
Next/coming	قَادِمٌ
Barber	حَلاَّقٌ
Barbers	حَلاَّقُوْنَ
Station	مَحَطَّةٌ
Stations	مَحَطَّاتٌ
Relative	قَرِيْبٌ
Relatives	أَقْرِبَاءُ
Visiting card	بِطَاقَةٌ
Visiting cards	بِطَاقَاتٌ
Letter	رِسَالَةٌ
Letters	رَسَائِلُ

Horse	خَيْلٌ
Horses	خُيُوْلٌ
Address	عُنْوَانٌ
Addresses	عَنَاوِيْنُ
Garment	ثَوْبٌ
Garments	ثِيَابٌ
Anything	شَيْءٌ
As for	أَمَّا
Of course	طَبْعاً
Year	سَنَةٌ
Years	سَنَوَاتٌ
Pharmacy	صَيْدَلِيَّةٌ
Clinic	مُسْتَوْصَفٌ
letter	رِسَالَةٌ

Faculty of literature	كُلِّيَّةُ الآدَابِ
Faculty of science	كُلِّيَّةُ الْعُلُوْمِ
Faculty of commerce	كُلِّيَّةُ التِّجَارَةِ
The next station/stop	الْمَحَطَّة الْقَادِمَةُ
In Allah's protection	فِيْ أَمَانِ اللهِ
Salman	سَلْمَانُ
Tomorrow	غَدًّا
Evening	مَسَاءٌ
Rice	أَرُزٌّ
I forgot	نَسِيْتُ
Salmaa	سَلْمَى
French (language)	فَرَنْسِيَّةٌ
Until we meet again	إِلى اللِّقَاءِ
The particle of futurity	حَرْفُ الإِسْتِقْبَالِ

Lesson 12 Vocabulary

He bore witness	شَهِدَ
He is bearing witness	يَشْهَدُ
He laughed	ضَحِكَ
He is laughing	يَضْحَكُ
I witness	أَشْهَدُ
Will be	سَيَكُوْنُ
Search	بَحْثٌ
Number	رَقَمٌ
Numbers	أَرْقَامٌ
Time	وَقْتٌ
Time (pl)	أَوْقَاتٌ
Medicine	دَوَاءٌ
Medicines	أَدْوِيَةٌ
Pupil	تِلْمِيْذٌ
Pupils	تَلامِذَةٌ
Pupil (f)	تِلْمِيْذَةٌ
Pupil (f,pl)	تِلْمِيْذَاتٌ
Next week	الأَسْبُوْعُ الْقَادِمُ
Newspaper	صَحِيْفَةٌ

Sunday	يَوْمُ الأَحَدِ
Monday	يَوْمُ الإِثْنَيْنِ
Tuesday	يَوْمُ الثُّلاثَاءِ
Wednesday	يَوْمُ الأَرْبِعَاءِ
Thursday	يَوْمُ الْخَمِيْسِ
Friday	يَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةِ
Saturday	يَوْمُ السَّبْتِ
Foreign minister	وَزِيْرُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ
Homework	وَاجِبَاتٌ
Neighbour	جَارٌ
Neighbours	جِيْرَانٌ
Work	عَمَلٌ
Work (pl)	أَعْمَالٌ
Telephone	هَاتِفٌ
Telephones	هَوَاتِفُ
Who (f,pl)	اللاَّتِيْ
Streets	شَوَارِعُ
Taif	الطَّائِفُ

Lesson 13 Vocabulary

Taxi	سَيَّارَةُ الأُجْرَةِ
Final/Last	أَخِيْرٌ
Stop/station	مَحَطَّةٌ

Row	صَفٌّ
Rows	صُفُوْفٌ
Particle of present tense	حَرْفُ الْمُضَارِع

Lesson 14 Vocabulary

He looked	نَظَرَ
He is looking	يَنْظُرُ
He kept quiet	سَكَتَ
He is quiet	يَسْكُتُ
He gathered	جَمَعَ
He gathers	يَجْمَعُ
He cooked	طَبَخَ
He cooks	يَطْبُخُ
He cut	قَطَعَ
He cuts	يَقْطَعُ
He shaved	حَلَقَ
He shaves	يَحْلِقُ
He worshipped	عَبَدَ
He is worshipping	يَعْبُدُ
He knew	عَلِمَ
He knew	يَعْلَمُ
He prevented	مَنَعَ
He prevents	يَمْنَعُ
He sought refuge	عَاذَ

He is seeking refuge	يَعُوْذُ
He swept	كَنَسَ
He sweeps	يَكْنُسُ
Enter!	اُدْخُلْ
Look!	اُنْظُرْ
Kill!	اُقْتُلْ
Sit!	اِجْلِسْ
Read!	اِقْرَأْ
Memorise!	اِحْفَظْ
Return!	اِرْجِعْ
Drink!	اِشْرَبْ
Go!	اِذْهَبْ
Prostrate!	اُسْجُدْ
Thank!	اُشْكُرْ
Quiet!	اُسْكُتْ
Sweep!	اُكْنُسْ
Ride!	اِرْكَبْ
Play!	اِلْعَبْ
Eat!	كُلْ

The Most Merciful	الرَّحْمَنُ
The Bestower of Mercy	الرَّحِيْمُ
Open!	اِفْتَحْ
Wash!	اِغْسِلْ
Take!	خُذْ
Come!	تَعَال
She died	مَاتَتْ
Yahya	يَحْيَى
Adam	آدَمُ
Strong, fast	قُوَّةٌ
Strong, fast (pl)	قُوَّاتٌ
Dark	مُظْلِمٌ
Here is	هَهُنَا
Indeed/maybe	قَدْ
Voice	صَوْةٌ
So don't.../so does not	فَلاَ
Quadrilateral	الرُّبَاعِيُ
Verb categories	أَقْسَامُ الْفِعْلِ
Shaytaan	شَيْطَانٌ

Blood clot	عَلَقٌ
Piece of paper	وَرَقَةٌ
fig	تِيْنٌ
Spouse	زَوْجٌ
Scorpion	عَقْرَبٌ
Scorpions	عَقَارِبُ
Shoe	حِذَاءٌ
Shoes	أَحْذِيَةٌ
Paradise/ garden	جَنَّةٌ
Paradise/ gardens	جَنَّاتٌ
Sleepy (m)	نَعْسَانُ
Sleepy (f)	نَعْسَى
Glass	كُوْبٌ
Glass (pl)	أَكْوَابٌ
Voice/ volume	صَوْتٌ
Voices	أَصْوَاتٌ
Hand	يَدٌ
Hands	أَيْدٍ
Radio set	مِذْيَاعٌ

Weather	جَوٌّ
Stranger	غَرِيْبٌ
Strangers	غُرَبَاءُ
I don't know	لا أَدْرِيْ

Humaayun	هُمَايُوْنُ
The paradise	الْجَنَّةُ
Sharp	حَادٌّ
Razor	مُوْسًى

Lesson 15 Vocabulary

It overturned	اِنْقَلَبَ
Overturned	يَنْقَلِبُ
He cried	بَكَى
He is crying	يَبْكِي
He lied	كَذَبَ
He is lying	يَكْذِبُ
Was about, almost, become	كَادَ
Is about, almost, become	يَكَادُ
Clarifies/refines	تُخَلِّصُ
I eat	آكُلُ
I take	آخُذُ
I command	آمُرُ
He died	يَمُوْتُ
Don't go	لا تَذْهَبْ
You don't ask me	لاَ تَسْأَلْنِي
Don't sit	لا تَجْلِسْ
Don't write	لا تَكْتُبْ
Don't drink	لا تَشْرَبْ

Absent	غَائِبٌ
Only	إِنَّمَا
Pathway	طَرِيْقٌ
During	فِيْ أَثْنَاءِ
O my dear father	يَا أَبَتِ
The negative لا	لا النَّافِيَةُ
The prohibited لا	لا النَّاهِيَةُ
The verb of wonderment	فِعْلُ التَّعَجُّبِ
newspaper	صَحِيْفَةٌ
Actions	أَعْمَالٌ
Charity	صَدَقَاتٌ
Poor (pl)	فُقَرَاءُ
Intentions	نِيَّاتٌ
Seat	مَقْعَدٌ
Seats	مَقَاعِدُ
Knife	سِكِّيْنٌ
Bashir	بَشِيْرٌ

Lesson 16 Vocabulary

I wanted	أَرَدْتُ
I want	أُرِيْدُ
He wanted	أَرَادَ
He wants	يُرِيْدُ
You wanted	أَرَدْتَ
You want (m)	تُرِيْدُ
You wanted	أَرَدْتِ
You want (f)	تُرِيْدِيْنَ
You wanted (m,pl)	أَرَدْتُمْ
You want (m,pl)	تُرِيْدُوْنَ
You wanted (f,pl)	أَرَدْتُنَّ
You need (want) (f,pl)	تُرِدْنَ
We want	نُرِيْدُ
He bought	اِشْتَرَى
He is buying	يَشْتَرِيُ
Another (m)	آخَرَ
Another (f)	أُخْرَى
Turkish language	اللُّغَةُ التُّرْكِيَّةُ

Brown (m)	أَسْمَرُ
Brown (f)	سَمْرَاءُ
Red (f)	حَمْرَاءُ
Black (f)	سَوْدَاءُ
White (f)	بَيْضَاءُ
Yellow (f)	صَفْرَاءُ
Green (f)	خَضْرَاءُ
Blue (f)	زَرْقَاءُ
Anything	شَيْءٌ
Anything (pl)	أَشْيَاءُ
Absent	غَائِبٌ
Absent (pl)	غَائِبُوْنَ
Sweetmeat	حَلْوَى
Sweetmeats	حَلاوَى
Last week	الأُسْبُوْعُ الْقَادِمُ
Municipality	بَلَدِيَّةٌ
File	مِلَفٌّ
Chalk	طَبَاشِيْرُ

Copy of Quran	مُصْحَفٌ
Copies of Quran	مَصَاحِفُ
Hussain	الْحُسَيْنُ
Hafsah	حَفْصَةُ
Saudah	سَوْدَاء
Zafar	زُفَرُ
Cloth	قُمَاشٌ
Cloths	اَقْمِشَةٌ
Sample	نَمُوْذَجٌ
Samples	نَمَاذِجُ
News	خَبَرٌ
Row	صَفٌّ
Rows	صَفُوْفٌ
He was absent	غَابَ
He is absent	يَغِيْبُ
Amr	عَمْرُوْ
Ma of questioning	مَا الإِسْتِفْهَامِيَّة

Saturn	زُحَلُ
The red Indians	الْهُنُوْدُ الْحُمْرُ
Indian	هِنْدِيٌّ
Egyptian	مِصْرِيٌّ
disbelievers	كَافِرُوْنَ
Hubal (an idols name)	هُبَلُ
Name of an idol	اِسْمُ صَنَمٍ
Star	كَوْكَبٌ
مَا of negation	مَا النَّافِيَة
Narrow	ضَيِّقٌ
Picture	صُوْرَةٌ
Pictures	صُوَرٌ
Lined	مُسَطَّرٌ
Level	مَرْحَلَةٌ
Turkish (language)	تُرْكِيَّةٌ
Letter of alphabet	حَرْفٌ

Lesson 17 Vocabulary

He permitted	سَمَحَ
He permits	يَسْمَحُ
He was able (possible)	أَمْكَنَ
He is able	يُمْكِنُ
He commenced	بَدَأَ
He is commencing	يَبْدَأُ
He spat	بَصَقَ
He spits	يَبْصُقُ
He visited	زَارَ
He visits	يَزُوْرُ
He remained	بَقِيَ
He remains	يَبْقَى
He requested	رَجَا
He is requesting	يَرْجُوْ
I request	أَرْجُوْ
He bought	يَشْتَرِي
I live	أَسْكُنُ
Public announcement	إِعْلاَنٌ

Allah the most high and exalted	الله تَعَالَى
The noble prophet	النَّبَوِيُّ الشَّرِيْفُ
Treatment	عِلاَجٌ
Air	هَوَاءٌ
Egypt	مِصْرٌ
People	أَهْلٌ
Supper	عَشَاءٌ
Next year	الْعَامُ الْمُقْبِلُ
Calm, quiet	هُدُوْءٌ
Calmly, quietly	بِهُدُوْءٍ
Envelope	ظَرْفٌ
Envelopes	ظُرُوْفٌ
Holiday	عُطْلَةٌ
Spring	الرَّبِيْعُ
Summer	الصَّيْفُ
Autumn	الْخَرِيْفُ
Winter	الشِّتَاءُ
Reason	سَبَبٌ

German language	اللُّغَةُ الْمَانِيَةُ
English language	اللُّغَةُ الإِنْكَلَيْزِيَّةُ
German language	اللُّغَةُ الْمَانِيَّةُ
Noise	ضَوْضَاءٌ
Fly	ذُبَابٌ
Flies	ذُبَّانٌ
Other (m,pl)	آخِرُوْنَ
Choosing	مُخْتَارٌ
Justification motivation	التَّعْلِيلُ

Since	مُنْذُ
I say	أَقُوْلُ
Islamic	إِسْلاَمِيَّةٌ
To worship	لِنَعْبُدُ
He saw	يَرَى
We saw	تَرَى
I saw	أَرَى
We saw	نَرَى

Lesson 18 Vocabulary

I am visiting	أَزُوْرُ
Tin of sweets	عُلْبَةُ الْحَلْوَى
I am like him	أَنَا كَمِثْلِهِ
Come along	هَيَّا بِنَا
I feel pain	آهِ
I am bored/ Annoyed	أُفٍ
Accept (my prayer)	آمِيْن
Pencil	قَلَمُ الرِّصَاصِ
Bedroom	غُرْفَةُ النَّوْمِ
Habit	عَادَةٌ
Habits	عَادَاتٌ
Museum	مُتْحَفٌ
Museums	مَتَاحِفُ
To visit (a sick person)	لِعِيادَةٍ
Like..	ك
Museum	مُتْحَفٌ
Pharmacy	صَيْدَلِيَّةٌ

Packet, tins	عُلْبَةٌ
Packets, tins	عُلَبٌ
Clothes	مَلاَبِسُ
Zoo	حَدِيْقَةُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
Gentleman	سَيِّدٌ
Summer holidays	عُطْلَةُ الصَّيْفِ
Neighbour (f)	جَارَةٌ
Kulthum	كُلْثُوْمُ
Tawheed	التَّوْحِيْدُ
Not that/except	أَلاَّ
Nominal sentence	الْجُمْلَةُ الإِسْمِيَّةُ
History	تَارِيْخٌ
Vocative particle	حَرْفُ النِّدَاء
Active particle	إِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ
indeclinable	مَبْنِيٌّ
Presence of nun	ثُبُوْتُ النُّوْنِ

Lesson 19 Vocabulary

He wore/dressed	لَبِسَ
He is wearing/dressing	يَلْبَسُ
He was patient	صَبَرَ
He is patient	يَصْبِرُ
He abandoned/left off	تَرَكَ
He abandons/leaves off	يَتْرُكُ
Narrated	رَوَى
He performed umrah	إِعْتَمَرَ
He is performing umrah	يَعْتَمِرُ
He will remain	سَيَبْقَى
Year	عَامٌ
Years	أَعْوَامٌ
Indian	هِنْدِيٌّ
Indian (pl)	هُنُوْدٌ
Wine	خَمْرٌ
Wine (pl)	خُمُوْرٌ
Never	أَبَداً

Silk	حَرِيْرٌ
Available	مَوْجُوْدٌ
World	دُنْيَا
The hereafter	الآخِرَةُ
Future	مُسْتَقْبَلٌ
Beginning	بَدْءٌ
Anyone	أَحَدٌ
Food	طَعَامٌ
Spanish	إِسْبَانِيَّةٌ
Turkish	تُرْكِيَّةٌ
Sorry	آسِفٌ
Embassy	سِفَارَةٌ
Emphatic negative	لَنْ
Commencing/ beginning	بَدْءٌ
Coming	مُقْبِلٌ
Ramadan	رَمَضَانُ
Libraries	مَكْتَبَاتٌ
Jafar	جَعْفَرٌ

Lesser pilgrimage	عُمْرَةٌ
Tired	مُتْعَبٌ
Banks	مَصَارِفُ

Urdu	أُرْدِيَّةٌ
Indian	هِنْدِيَّةٌ

Lesson 20 vocabulary

He slaughtered	ذَبَحَ
He is slaughtering	يَذْبَحُ
He explained	شَرَحَ
He is explaining	يَشْرَحُ
sufficient	كَفَى
He is sufficient	يَكْفِيْ
It suffices me	يَكْفِيْنِي
He came	أَتَى
He comes	يَأْتِيْ
He pleased	أَرْضَى
He pleases	يُرْضِي
The prophets biography	السِّيْرَةُ
Commentary of the Quran	التَّفْسِيْرُ
O dear father	يَا أَبَتِ
Comb	مُشْطٌ
Combs	أَمْشَاطٌ
Accident	حَادِثٌ

Pillow	مِخَدَّةٌ
Pillows	مَخَادٌّ
Button	زِرٌّ
Buttons	أَزْرَارٌ
Mirror	مِرْآةٌ
Mirrors	مَرَايَا
Thief	لِصٌّ
Thieves	لُصُوْصٌ
Pound	جُنَيْهٌ
Pounds	جُنَيْهَاتٌ
Useful/beneficial	مُفِيْدٌ
Two faced (hypocrite)	ذُوْ وَجْهَيْنِ
Nominative	مَرْفُوْعٌ
Accusative	مَنْصُوْبٌ
Genitive	مَجْرُوْرٌ
Party/group	طَائِفَةٌ
Useful/ beneficial	مُفِيْدٌ

Middle	مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ
Secondary	ثَانَوِيَّةٌ

Dual	الْمُثَنَّى

Lesson 21 Vocabulary

He attended	حَضَرَ
He is attending	يَحْضُرُ
Take rest	اِسْتَرِحْ
Take rest (pl)	اِسْتَرِيْحُوْا
He came	أَتَى
He is coming	يَأْتِي
He said	قَالَ
You said	قُلْتَ
I said	قُلْتُ
We said	قُلْنَا
He stood	قَامَ
You stood	قُمْتَ
I stood	قُمْتُ
We stood	قُمْنَا
He visited	زَارَ
You visited	زُرْتَ

I visited	زُرْتُ
We visited	زُرْنَا
We begin	نَبْدَأُ
Grammar/ explanation	النَّحْو
Subject	الْمُبْتَدَأُ
Predicate	الْخَبَرُ
Dammah	ضَمَّةٌ
Fattah	فَتْحَةٌ
Kasrah	كَسْرَةٌ
Forbidden	مَمْنُوْعٌ
Present jussive verb	الْمُضَارِعُ الْمَجْزُوْم
Indeclinable	مَبْنِيٌّ
Distinguish (Amr)	مَيِّزْ
Negative particle used with present tense verb	لَمْ
Not yet	لَمَّا
Faith	إِيْمَانٌ

Colloquial	العَامِيَّة
In place of/substitute	الْبَدَلُ
Reception	اِسْتِقْبَالٌ
Permissible	يَجُوْزُ
Heart	قَلْبٌ
Hearts	قُلُوْبٌ
Amr	عَمْرٌو
Haroon	هَارُوْنَ
Salma	سَلْمَى
Fruit	فَاكِهَةٌ
Fruits	فَوَاكِهُ
Example	مِثَالٌ
Examples	أَمْثِلَةٌ
Flower	زَهْرَةٌ
Zoo	حَدِيْقَةُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
Slowly	مَهْلاً

Lesson 22 Vocabulary

The three case endings of present tense verbs	حَالاتُ الْمُضَارِعِ الثَّلاثُ
Present tense nominative	الْمُضَارِعُ المَرْفُوْعُ

President	رَئِيْسٌ
Presidents	رُؤَسَاءُ
Difference	فَرْقٌ
Differences	فُرُوْقٌ
Category	قِسْمٌ
Categories	أَقْسَامٌ
Slowly, please, don't hurry	مَهْلاً
Night	لَيْلٌ
Allah is the Greatest	اللهُ أَكْبَرُ
Who (f,pl)	اللاَّئي/اللاَّتِي
Negated	مَنْفِيٌّ
First of it	أَوَّلُهُ – أَوَّلُهَا
Night	لَيْلاً
Particle	الْحَرْفُ
Noun	الإِسْمُ
Verb	الْفِعْلُ
Present tense accusative	الْمُضَارِعُ الْمَنْصُوبُ
Present tense jussive	الْمُضَارِعُ الْمَجْزُوْمُ

Lesson 23 Vocabulary

Tens	عُقُوْدٌ
Twenty	عِشْرُوْنَ
Thirty	ثَلاثُوْنَ
Forty	أَرْبَعُوْنَ
Fifty	خَمْسُوْنَ
Sixty	سِتُّوْنَ
Seventy	سَبْعُوْنَ
Eighty	ثَمَانُوْنَ
Ninety	تِسْعُوْنَ
Twenty one students	إِحْدَى وَ عِشْرُوْنَ طَالِبَةً
Twenty two students	اِثْنَتَانِ وَ عِشْرُوْنَ طَالِبَةً
Twenty three students	ثَلاثٌ وَ عِشْرُوْنَ طَالِبَةً
Twenty four students	أَرْبَعٌ وَ عِشْرُوْنَ طَالِبَةً
Twenty five students	خَمْسٌ وَ عِشْرُوْنَ طَالِبَةً
Twenty six students	سِتٌّ وَ عِشْرُوْنَ طَالِبَةً
Twenty seven students	سَبْعٌ وَ عِشْرُوْنَ طَالِبَةً

Twenty eight students	ثَمَانٍ وَ عِشْرُوْنَ طَالِبَةً
Twenty nine students	تِسْعٌ وَ عِشْرُوْنَ طَالِبَةً
Meeting	إِجْتِمَاعٌ
Story	قِصَّةٌ
Stories	قِصَصٌ
Prophet	نَبِيٌّ
Prophets	نَبِيُّونَ/ أَنْبِيَاءُ
Second (unit of time)	ثَانِيَةٌ
Seconds (unit of time)	ثَوَانٍ
Family	أُسْرَةٌ
Families	أُسَرٌ
Prize	جَائِزَةٌ
Prizes	جَوَائِزُ
Hall	قَاعَةٌ
Halls	قَاعَاتٌ
Others	آخَرُوْنَ
Virtuous/noble	فَضِيْلَةٌ
Repeating it..	تَكْرَارُهَا

Al-hasan an Nadawi	الْحَسَنُ النَّدَوِيُّ
Believer	مُؤْمِنٌ
Believers	مُؤْمِنُوْنَ
Disbeliever	كَافِرٌ
Disbelievers	كَافِرُوْنَ
Grocer	بَقَّالٌ
Pakistanis	بَاكِسْتَانِيُّوْنَ
Indians	هُنُوْدٌ

Leader	أَمِيْرٌ
Obligated	وَجَبَ
He succeeded/ passed	نَجَحَ
He is successful/passes	يَنْجَحُ
He failed	رَسَبَ
He fails	يَرْسُبُ
Tongue of the Arabs	لِسَانُ الْعَرَبِ
If	إِذَا

Lesson 24 Vocabulary

Hundred and one students (m)	مِائَةُ طَالِبٍ وَ طَالِبٌ
Hundred and two students (m)	مِائَةُ طَالِبٍ وَطَالِبَانِ
Hundred and three students (m)	مِائَةٌ وَ ثَلاثَةُ طُلاَّبٍ
Hundred and four students (m)	مِائَةٌ وَ أَرْبَعَةُ طُلاَّبٍ
Hundred and five students (m)	مِائَةٌ وَ خَمْسَةُ طُلاَّبٍ
Hundred and six students (m)	مِائَةٌ وَ سِتَّةُ طُلاَّبٍ
Hundred and seven students (m)	مِائَةٌ وَ سَبْعَةُ طُلاَّبٍ
Hundred and eight students (m)	مِائَةٌ وَ ثَمَانِيَةُ طُلاَّبٍ
Hundred and nine (m)	مِائَةٌ وَ تِسْعَةُ طُلاَّبٍ
110 students (m)	مِائَةٌ وَ عَشَرَةُ طُلاَّبٍ
111 students (m)	مِائَةٌ وَ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ طَالِبًا
Hundred and one students (f)	مِائَةُ طَالِبَةٍ وَطَالِبَةٌ
Hundred and two students (f)	مِائَةُ طَالِبَةٍ وَطَالِبَتَانِ
Hundred and three students (f)	مِائَةٌ وَ ثَلاثُ طَالِبَاتٍ
Hundred and four students (f)	مِائَةٌ وَأَرْبَعُ طَالِبَاتٍ
Hundred and five students (f)	مِائَةٌ وَ خَمْسُ طَالِبَاتٍ

Hundred and six students (f)	مِائَةٌ وَسِتُّ طَالِبَاتٍ
Hundred and seven students (f)	مِائَةٌ وَسَبْعُ طَالِبَاتٍ
Hundred and eight students (f)	مِائَةٌ وَثَمَانِيْ طَالِبَاتٍ
Hundred and nine students (f)	مِائَةٌ وَتِسْعُ طَالِبَاتٍ
Hundred and ten students (f)	مِائَةٌ وَعَشْرُ طَالِبَاتٍ
Hundred and eleven (f)	مِائَةٌ وَإِحْدَى عَشَرَةَ طَالِبَةً
Two hundred	مِائَتَانِ
Two hundred (m) students	مِائَتَا طَالِبٍ
Two hundred (f) students	مِائَتَا طَالِبَةٍ
Three hundred students	ثَلاَثُمِائَةِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ
Four hundred students	أَرْبَعُمِائَةِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ
Five hundred students	خَمْسُمِائَةِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ
Six hundred students	سِتُّمِائَةِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ
Seven hundred students	سَبْعُمِائَةِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ
Eight hundred students	ثَمَانمِائَةِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ
Nine hundred students	تِسْعُمِائَةِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ

A thousand students	أَلْفٌ
Two thousand	أَلْفَانِ
Three thousand	ثَلاَثَةُ آلافِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ
Four thousand	أَرْبَعَةُ آلافِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ
Five thousand	خَمْسَةُ آلافِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ
Six thousand	سِتَّةُ آلافِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ
Seven thousand	سَبْعَةُ آلافِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ
Eight thousand	ثَمَانِيَةُ آلافِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ
Nine thousand	تِسْعَةُ آلافِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ
Ten thousand	عَشَرَةُ آلافِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ

One hundred thousand	مِئَةُ أَلَفِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ
Two hundred thousand	مِائَتَا أَلْفِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ
Three hundred thousand	ثَلاَثُمِائَةِ أَلْفِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ
Four hundred thousand	أَرْبَعُمِائَةِ أَلْفِ طَالِبٍ/طَالِبَةٍ
Organised/salary	مُرَتَّبٌ
In agreement to the thing numbered	وَقْفُ الْمَعْدُوْدِ
In opposition to the thing numbered	عَكْسُ الْمَعْدُوْدِ
Wages	أَجْرَتٌ
Agreement	وَقْفٌ

Lesson 25 Vocabulary

He abandoned/left	تَرَكَ
He abandons/leaves	يَتْرُكُ
He compiled	أَلَّفَ
He compiles	يُؤَلِّفُ
He ceased	زَالَ
He ceases	يَزَالُ
He comes	يَأْتِي
Ask (s.f)	اِسْأَلِي
The tongue of the Arabs (dictionary)	لِسَانُ الْعَرَبِ
Ambassador	سَفِيْرٌ
Ambassadors	سُفَرَاءُ
Closed	مُغْلَقٌ
Policeman	شُرْطِيٌّ
Policemen	شُرْطَةٌ
All	جَمِيْعٌ
Yaqub	يَعْقُوْبُ

Principle of college	عَمِيْدٌ
Principles	عُمَدَاءُ
Sick	مَرِيْضٌ
Sick (pl)	مَرْضَى
Retired	مُتَقَاعِدٌ
All parts of the world	جَمِيْعُ أَنْحَاءِ الْعَالَمِ
Parts/corners	أَنْحَاءٌ
Director	مُوَجِّهٌ
Anwar	أَنْوَرُ
Yaqub	يَعْقُوْبُ
Akhtar	أَخْتَرُ
Manzoor	مَنْظُوْرٌ
Head teacher	مُوَجِّهٌ
Outside	خَارِجٌ
Is still	لاَ يَزَالُ

Killed	قَتِيْلٌ
Killed (pl)	قَتْلَى
Wounded	جَرِيْحٌ
Wounded (pl)	جَرْحَى

Prisoner	أَسِيْرٌ
Prisoner (pl)	أَسْرَى
Stupid	أَحْمَقُ
Stupid (pl)	حَمْقَاءُ

Lesson 26 Vocabulary

He swallowed	بَلِعَ
He swallows	يَبْلَعُ
He ascended	عَرَجَ
He ascends	يَعْرُجُ
It was necessary	وَجَبَ
It is necessary	يَجِبُ
He arrived	وَصَلَ
He arrives	يَصِلُ
He found	وَجَدَ
He finds	يَجِدُ
He weighed	وَزَنَ
He weighs	يَزِنُ
He promised	وَعَدَ
He promises	يَعِدُ
He stood	وَقَفَ
He stands	يَقِفُ
He entered	وَلَجَ

He enters	يَلِجُ
He placed	وَضَعَ
He places	يَضَعُ
He granted	وَهَبَ
He grants	يَهَبُ
He married	نَكَحَ
He marries	يَنْكِحُ
He walks	يَسِيْرُ
He pretends	يَتَظَاهَرُ
Marriage	نِكَاحٌ
He returned	آبَ
He returns	يَؤُوبُ
Going	ذَهَابٌ
Returning	إِيَابٌ
Success	نَجَاحٌ
Path/Way	طَرِيْقٌ
Regularly	بِانْتِظَامٍ

Here it is (m)	هَا هُوَ ذَا
Here I am	هَأَنَذَا
Here it is (f)	هَا هِيَ ذِيْ
Small boy	وُلَيْدٌ
Small mountain	جُبَيْلٌ
Small river	نُهَيْرٌ
Small dog	كُلَيْبٌ
Zuhayr	زُهَيْرٌ
Ubayd	عُبَيْدٌ
Husayn	حُسَيْنٌ
Delicious	لَذِيْذٌ
Most delicious	أَلَذُّ
Severe	شَدِيْدٌ
Severest	أَشَدُّ
Dear/beloved	حَبِيْبٌ
Most beloved/dearest	أَحَبُّ
Few	قَلِيْلٌ

Fewer/ lesser	أَقَلُّ
Purse	مَحْفَظَةٌ
Money/cash	نَقْدٌ
Monies	نُقُوْدٌ
Mistake	خَطَأٌ
Mistake (pl)	أَخْطَاءٌ
Tablet/disk	قُرْصٌ
Tablets/disks	أَقْراصٌ
Ticket	تَذْكِرَةٌ
Tickets	تَذَاكِرُ
Kilogram	كِيْلُو غِرَامٌ
Kilogram's	كِيْلُو غِرَامَاتٌ
Male	ذَكَرٌ
Males	ذُكُوْرٌ
Female	أُنْثَى
Females	إِنَاثٌ
Return air ticket	تَذْكِرَةُ الطَّائِرةِ ذَهَاباً وإِيَابًا

Name of a verb with a weak 1st radical	الْفِعْلُ الْمِثَالُ
Name of a verb with a weak 2nd radical	الْفِعْلُ الأَجْوَفُ
Name of a verb with a weak 3rd radical	الْفِعْلُ النَّاقِصُ
Name of a verb with a double radical	الْفِعْلُ الْمُضَعَّفُ
Weak	الْمُعْتَلُّ
Weak of ف	الْمُعْتَلُّ الْفَاءِ
Weak of ع	الْمُعْتَلُّ الْعَيْنِ
Weak of ل	الْمُعْتَلُّ اللاَّمِ
Ring!	زِنْ
Put!	ضَعْ
Stop/stand!	قِفْ

Taking a vowel	مُتَحَرِّكٌ
Stranger	أَجْنَبِيٌّ
Anyone	أَحَدٌ
Sour/bitter	دُمْنٌ
Cold	بَرْدٌ
Parts	أَنْحَاءٌ
Tongue	لِسَانٌ
Return!	إِيَابٌ
Foreign!	أَجْنَبِيَّةٌ
Copies of Quraan	مَصَاحِفُ
To pretend	يَتَظَاهِرُ
Verbal noun	مَصْدَرٌ

Lesson 27 Vocabulary

He overcame	غَلَبَ
He overcomes	يَغْلِبُ
He lied	كَذَبَ
He lies	يَكْذِبُ
He said	قَالَ
He says	يَقُوْلُ
He was	كَانَ
He is	يَكُوْنُ
He visited	زَارَ
He visits	يَزُوْرُ
He stood	قَامَ
He stands	يَقُوْمُ
He tasted	ذَاقَ
He tastes	يَذُوْقُ
He circumbulated	طَافَ
He circumbulates	يَطُوْفُ

He fasted	صَامَ
He fasts	يَصُوْمُ
He turned	دَارَ
He turns	يَدُوْرُ
He repented	تَابَ
He repents	يَتُوْبُ
He urinated	بَالَ
He urinates	يَبُوْلُ
He came	جَاءَ
He comes	يَجِيءُ
He sold	بَاعَ
He sells	يَبِيْعُ
He travelled	سَارَ
He travels	يَسِيْرُ
He lived	عَاشَ
He lives	يَعِيْشُ

He measured	كَالَ
He measures	يَكِيْلُ
He slept	نَامَ
He sleeps	يَنَامُ
He feared	خَافَ
He fears	يَخَافُ
He died	مَاتَ
He dies	يَمُوْتُ
He did not cease	مَا زَالَ
He does not cease	لا يَزَالُ
I thought	ظَنَنْتُ
He lived	عَاشَ
Sell	بِعْ
You wish	تَشَاءُ
Complete	كَامِلٌ
He was about	كَادَ
He is about	يَكَادُ

Butter	زُبْدٌ
Oil	زَيْتٌ
Cheese	جُبْنَةٌ
Cheese (pl)	جُبْنٌ
Flour	دَقِيْقٌ
Lentil	عَدَسٌ
Grocer	بَقَّالٌ
Fruit seller	فَاكِهَانِيٌّ
Egg	بَيْضَةٌ
Eggs	بَيْضٌ
Forest	غَابَةٌ
Steam	بُخَارٌ
Train	قِطَارٌ
Lunch	غَدَاءٌ
Middle/half/mid	مُنْتَصَفٌ
Is befitting	يَنْبَغِي
Salt	مِلْحٌ
Headache	صُدَاعٌ

Dhul Qada	ذُوْ الْقَعْدَةِ
Busy	مَشْغُوْلٌ
Lion	اَسَدٌ
Circumbulate!	طُفْ
Say!	قُلْ
Fear!	خَفْ
Repent!	تُبْ
Visit!	زُرْ
Return!	عُدْ
Stand/stop!	قُمْ
Fast!	صُمْ
Taste!	ذُقْ
He is still studying	لا يَزَالُ يَدْرُسُ

Middle of the night	مُنْتَصَفُ اللَّيْلِ
Graves	قُبُوْرٌ
Two sukoons don't meet	لا يَلْتَقِي سَاكِنَانِ
By Allah…	وَاللَّهِ
Speech	كَلاَمٌ
Period	لِمُدَّةِ
ambassador	سَفِيْرٌ
Adam	آدَمُ
Where/wherever	حَيْثُ
Dhul-Qadah	ذُوْ الْقَعْدَةِ
Adnaan	عَدْنَانُ
Fever	بُخَارٌ
Cure	شِفَاءٌ

Lesson 28 Vocabulary

He guided	هَدَى
He guides	يَهْدِي
He folded	طَوَى
He folds	يَطْوِي
He came	أَتَى
He comes	يَأْتِي
He followed	تَبِعَ
He follows	يَتْبَعُ
He fell	وَقَعَ
He falls	يَقَعُ
He ironed	كَوَى
He irons	يَكْوِي
He walked	مَشَى
He walks	يَمْشِي
He ran	جَرَى
Hu runs	يَجْرِي

He threw	رَمَى
He throws	يَرْمِي
He cried	بَكَى
He cries	يَبْكِي
He gave water	سَقَى
He gives water	يَسْقِي
He built	بَنَى
He builds	يَبْنِي
He invited	دَعَا
He invites	يَدْعُوْ
He complained	شَكَا
He complains	يَشْكُو
He recited	تَلاَ
He recites	يَتْلُو
He erased	مَحَا
He erases	يَمْحُو

He forgave	عَفَا
He forgives	يَعْفُوْ
Throw	اِرْمِ
Don't throw	لاَ تَرْمِ
Run	اِجْرِ
Don't run	لاَ تَجْرِ
Recite	اُتْلُ
Erase	اُمْحُ
Fear (command)	خَفْ
Torn	مُمَزَّقٌ
People	قَوْمٌ
My people	قَوْمِي
People	أَهْلٌ
Person/companion	صَاحِبٌ
People/companions	أَصْحَابٌ
He feared	خَشِيَ

Supper	عَشَاءٌ
Right hand	يَمِيْنٌ
Left hand	يَسَارٌ
Verification	تَحْقِيْقٌ
Taking/eating	تَنَاوُلٌ
God	إِلَهٌ
Gods	آلِهَةٌ
Garbage	قُمَامَةٌ
Abode	دَارٌ
Night	لَيْلٌ
Day	نَهَارٌ
Dust	تُرَابٌ
Gift	هَدِيَّةٌ
Show me	أَرِنِي
Salwah	سَلْوَى
Its origin	أَصْلُهُ

He forgot	نَسِيَ
He forgets	يَنْسَى
He feared	خَشِيَ
He fears	يَخْشَى

He remained	بَقِيَ
He remains	يَبْقَى
He fell	وَقَعَ
He falls	يَقَعُ

Lesson 29 Vocabulary

He performed hajj	حَجَّ
He performs hajj	يَحُجُّ
He speculates	ظَنَّ
He thinks	يَظُنُّ
He dragged/pulled	جَرَّ
He drags/pulls	يَجُرُّ
He passed	مَرَّ
He passes	يَمُرُّ
He counted	عَدَّ
He counts	يَعُدُّ
He abused	سَبَّ
He abuses	يَسُبُّ
He replied	رَدَّ
He replies	يَرُدُّ
He poured	صَبَّ
He pours	يَصُبُّ

he blocked	سَدَّ
He blocks	يَسُدُّ
He smelt	شَمَّ
He smells	يَشَمُّ
He pushed	دَفَعَ
He pushes	يَدْفَعُ
He fell sick	مَرِضَ
He falls sick	يَمْرَضُ
He was sad	حَزِنَ
He is sad	يَحْزَنُ
Is sufficient/enough	يَكْفِيْ
A type of silk	نُوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَرِيْرِ
Brocade	دِيْبَاجٌ
Copy	نُسْخَةٌ
Copies	نُسَخٌ
Palm	كَفٌّ
Palms	أَكُفٌّ

Smell	رَائِحَةٌ
A short while	هُنَيْهَةٌ
Unpleasant	كَرِيْهٌ
Drain/sewer	بَالُوْعَةٌ
Soft	لَيِّنٌ
softer	أَلْيَنُ
Good	طَيِّبٌ
Best	أَطْيَبُ
Emphasis for negative past	قَطُّ
Emphasis for negative future	أَبَداً
Once	مَرَّةٌ
Many times	مَرَّاتٌ

Masood	مَسْعُوْدٌ
Anas	أَنَسٌ
Silk	حَرِيْرٌ
Years	أَعْوَامٌ
In front of me	بَيْنَ يَدَيَ
Prayer place	مُصَلَّى
Speech	كَلاَمٌ
Particular to past tense	خَاصٌّ بالْمَاضِي
Particular to future tense	خَاصٌّ بالْمُسْتَقْبَلِ
Conversation Narration statement	حَدِيْثٌ
Increase	مَزِيْدٌ
Unmindful	غَافِلٌ

Lesson 30 Vocabulary

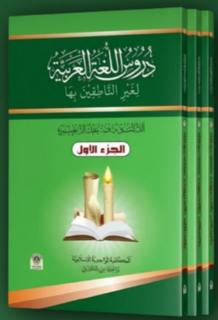
Twins	تَوْءمَانُ
Similarity	شَبَهٌ
Airlines	خُطُوْطُ جَوِّيَّةٍ
Airlines office	مَكْتَبُ خُطُوْطِ جَوِّيَّةٍ
Institute	مَعْهَدٌ
Another (F)	أُخْرَى
Another (dl)	أُخْرَيَانِ
Childhood	صِغَرٌ
period	حِصَّةٌ

May Allah grant you success	وَفَّقَكَ اللهُ
Lines	خُطُوْطٌ
Visiting the sick	عِيَادَةٌ
Prescribed text books	كُتُبٌ مُقَرَّرَةٌ
The five verb forms	الأَفْعَالُ الْخَمْسَةُ
It is made marf'oo with the fixed ن	تُرْفَعُ بِثُبُوتِ النُّوْنِ
It is made mansoob and majzoom with the omission of the ن	تُنْصَبُ وَ تُجْزَمُ بِحَذْفِ النُّوْنِ

Lesson 31 Vocabulary

He began	بَدَأَ
He begins	يَبْدَأُ
He showed/advised	دَلَّ
He shows/advises	يَدُلُّ
He ended	اِنْتَهَى
Fixed/prescribed	مُقَرَّرَةٌ
To guide	تَدُلِّيْ
Declension	الإِعْرَابُ
Definite form	التَّعْرِيْفُ
Indefinite form	التَّنْكِيْرُ

He ends (come to an end)	يَنْتَهِي
Medium	وَسِيْطٌ
Good	جَيِّدٌ
City district	حَيٌّ
Name of an Arabic dictionary	الْمُعْجَمُ الوَسِيْطُ
Masculine form	التَّذْكِيْرُ
Feminine form	التَّأْنِيْثُ
Singular form	الإِفْرَادُ
Dual form	التَّثْنِيَةُ
Plural form	الْجَمْعُ



Madina Books Vocabulary List
مفردات كتاب المدينة



Book 3

B03	L01	تَغَيَّرَ يَتَغَيَّرُ	v	to change	
B03	L01	ظَهَرَ يَظْهَرُ	(a-a)	to appear	
B03	L01	مَيَّزَ يُمَيِّزُ	ii	to sort out, separate	
B03	L01	بَاشَرَ يُبَاشِرُ		to be directly attached	
B03	L01	نُحَاةٌ	plural of نَحْوِيٌّ	grammarian	
B03	L01	فِئَةٌ		group, class	(pl. فِئَاتٌ)
B03	L01	مُحَامٍ	(الْمُحَامِي)	lawyer	(pl. مُحَامُونَ)
B03	L01	جَانٍ	(الْجَانِي)	criminal, culprit	(pl. جُنَاةٌ)
B03	L01	مُطْلَقاً		absolutely	
B03	L01	مَا عَدَا		except	
B03	L01	أَقْرَبُ		relative	(pl. أَقْرَبُونَ، أَقَارِبُ)
B03	L01	أَفْعًى	(with tanwîn)	viper	(pl. أَفَاعٍ)
B03	L01	حَذَفَ يَحْذِفُ	(a-i)	to omit	
B03	L01	مُتَّقٍ	(الْمُتَّقِي)	god-fearing, pious	(pl. مُتَّقُونَ)
B03	L01	حَرٌّ		heat	
B03	L01	جَرِيحٌ		wounded person	(pl. جَرْحَى)
B03	L01	اتَّصَلَ يَتَّصِلُ	viii	to contact, to get in touch, to be attached	
B03	L01	ثَبَتَ يَثْبُتُ	(a-u)	to remain, to stay	
B03	L01	سِنٌّ		tooth, age	

B03	L01	أَكْبَرُ سِنًّا		older	
B03	L01	حِينَئِذٍ		at that time	
B03	L02	طَيْبَةُ	(without tanwîn)	another name of Madinah	
B03	L02	حَدِيثٌ مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ		a hadîth reported by both Imam Bukhari and Imam Muslim in their hadîth collections known as الصَّحِيحانِ	
B03	L02	قَسَمٌ		oath	
B03	L02	مُحْرِمٌ		a hâjj (pilgrim) who has assumed the state of sanctity	
B03	L02	عُمْرَةٌ		visit to the Ka'bah	
B03	L02	حِزْبٌ		group, party	
B03	L02	فَرِحٌ		happy, rejoicing	(pl فَرِحُونَ)
B03	L02	الْمَائِدةُ		name of the 5th sûrah (literally, dining table)	
B03	L02	الرُّومُ		name of the 30th sûrah (literally, the Byzantines)	
B03	L02	نَشْرَةُ الأخْبَارِ		news bulletin	
B03	L02	وَدَاعٌ		farewell	
B03	L02	طَلَعَ يَطْلُعُ طُلُوعاً	(a-u)	to rise (of the sun)	
B03	L02	غَرَبَ يَغْرُبُ غُرُوباً	(a-u)	to set (of the sun)	
B03	L02	نَطَقَ يَنْطِقُ نُطْقاً	(a-i)	to speak, utter (a word), talk, pronounce	
B03	L02	تَقَبَّلَ يَتَقَبَّلُ	v	to accept	
B03	L02	أَقَامَ يُقِيمُ	iv	to say iqâmah	
B03	L02	حَمَلَ يَحْمِلُ	(a-i)	to carry	

B03	L02	شَاءَ يَشَاءُ	(i-a)	to wish, to want	
B03	L02	شَرَحَ يَشْرَحُ	(a-a)	to explain	
B03	L02	مَعْنًى		meaning	(pl. مَعَانٍ)
B03	L02	حَالٌ		state, situation, circumstance	(pl. أَحْوَالٌ)
B03	L02	خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ	(a-u)	to deliver a lecture, to address a gathering	
B03	L02	طَلَبَ يَطْلُبُ	(a-u)	to seek	
B03	L02	بَقِيَ يَبْقَى	(i-a)	to remain	
B03	L02	قَرِبَ يَقْرَبُ	(i-a)	to approach, go near	
B03	L02	أَفَادَ يُفِيدُ	iv	to inform, to convey the meaning, to denote, to signify	
B03	L02	اسْتَجَابَ يَسْتَجِيبُ	x	to respond, to answer (a prayer), to grant (a request)	
B03	L02	اسْتَجِبْ		answer!	
B03	L02	قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ	(a-i)	to overturn, to change	
B03	L02	إِنْشَاءٌ		composition, writing	
B03	L02	صَحِيحٌ		healthy	(pl. أَصِحَّاءُ)
B03	L02	صَحِيفَةٌ		newspaper	(pl. صُحُفٌ)
B03	L02	شَرْطٌ		condition	(pl. شُرُوطٌ)
B03	L02	عَلَى غِرَارِ كَذَا		after the pattern of, similar to, in the manner of	
B03	L02	خَطٌّ		line	(pl. خُطُوطٌ)
B03	L02	تَأَكَّدَ يَتَأَكَّدُ	vi	to make sure	
B03	L02	صَيْدٌ		game (hunted wild animal)	

B03	L02	كَوْنٌ	(masdar of كَانَ يَكُونُ)	to be, being	
B03	L02	رَاسِبٌ		one who has failed (in an examination)	(pl. رَاسِبُونَ)
B03	L03	الْبَارِحَةَ		last night	
B03	L03	قَاعِدَةٌ		rule	(pl. قَوَاعِدُ)
B03	L03	مَلاَبِسُ		clothes	
B03	L03	حِذَاءٌ		shoe	(pl. أَحْذِيَةٌ)
B03	L03	مُعْظَمُ الكُتُبِ		most of the books	
B03	L03	حَبٌّ		grains	
B03	L03	لِصٌّ		thief	(pl. لُصُوصٌ)
B03	L03	سِوَارٌ		bracelet	(pl. أَسْوِرَةٌ)
B03	L03	تَذْكِرَةٌ		ticket	(pl. تَذَاكِرُ)
B03	L03	وَثَنٌ		idol	(pl. أَوْثَانٌ)
B03	L03	جَدْوَلٌ		table (of words)	(pl. جَدَاوِلُ)
B03	L03	مَوْءُودَةٌ		female child buried alive after birth	
B03	L03	ذَنْبٌ		crime, offense, sin	(pl. ذُنُوبٌ)
B03	L03	مُسَدَّسٌ		pistol	(pl. مُسَدَّسَاتٌ)
B03	L03	شَاحِنَةٌ		lorry, truck	(pl. شَاحِنَاتٌ)
B03	L03	تَمْرٌ		dates	
B03	L03	جُنْدِيٌّ		soldier	(pl. جُنُودٌ)
B03	L03	جَاسُوسٌ		spy	(pl. جَوَاسِيسُ)

B03	L03	حَرْبٌ		war	(pl. حُرُوبٌ)
B03	L03	الْحَرْبُ العَالَمِيَّةُ الأُولَى		first world war	
B03	L03	الْحَرْبُ الأَهْلِيَّةُ		civil war	
B03	L03	النَّحْلُ		name of the 16th sûrah (literally, bees)	
B03	L03	وُضُوحٌ		clarity	
B03	L03	بِوُضُوحٍ		with clarity, clearly	
B03	L03	وَاضِحٌ		clear	
B03	L03	رَدِيءٌ		bad	
B03	L03	مُهِمٌّ		important	
B03	L03	جَرَسٌ		bell	(pl. أَجْرَاسٌ)
B03	L03	جُحْرٌ		hole (of a snake)	(pl. جِحَرَةٌ، أَجْحارٌ)
B03	L03	ابْنُ عِشْرِينَ عاماً		twenty years old	
B03	L03	2009م (لِلْمِيلادِ)		2009 CE	
B03	L03	إِذاً		in that case, that means	
B03	L03	نَائِبٌ		deputy	
B03	L03	آتَى يُؤْتِي إِيتَاءً	iv	to give	
B03	L03	حَلَّ مَحَلَّهُ	(a-u)	to take the place of, replace	
B03	L03	ذَبَحَ يَذْبَحُ	(a-a)	to slaughter (an animal)	
B03	L03	صَلَّى يُصَلِّي	ii	to pray, offer salâh	

B03	L03	سَطَحَ	(a-a)	to spread out	
B03	L03	نَصَبَ	(a-i)	to erect, set up	
B03	L03	سَاقَ	(a-u)	to drive (a vehicle)	
B03	L03	صَلَبَ	(a-i)	to crucify	
B03	L03	لَدَغَ	(a-a)	to bite (of a snake), to sting (of a scorpion)	
B03	L03	اسْتَطَاعَ يَسْتَطِيعُ	x	to be able to, can	
B03	L03	أَلْحَقَ يُلْحِقُ إِلْحاقاً	iv	to attach, join, affix	
B03	L03	عَوَّضَ مِنْهُ يُعَوِّضُ	ii	to compensate, substitute	
B03	L03	تَأَخَّرَ يَتَأَخَّرُ	v	to be late	
B03	L03	مُتَاَخِّرٌ		late	
B03	L03	وُلِدَ يُولَدُ		to be born	
B03	L03	حَوَى يَحْوِي	(a-i)	to contain	
B03	L03	تَأَمَّلَ يَتَأَمَّلُ	v	consider, think over, ponder	
B03	L03	وَجَّهَ يُوَجِّهُ	ii	to direct (a question towards)	
B03	L03	تَقَدَّمَ يَتَقَدَّمُ	v	to precede	
B03	L03	سَمَّى يُسَمِّي	ii	to name, to call	
B03	L03	عِدَّةُ أَيَّامٍ		a number of days	
B03	L03	خَطٌّ		handwriting, writing	
B03	L03	بَوَّابٌ		door-keeper	
B03	L03	سَبَبٌ		reason	(pl. أَسْبَابٌ)

B03	L03	مُجْرِمٌ		criminal	(pl. مُجْرِمُونَ)
B03	L03	الكُوفَةُ		Kufah (a town in Iraq)	
B03	L04	نَتِيجَةٌ		result	(pl. نَتَائِجُ)
B03	L04	قُفْلٌ		lock	(pl. أَقْفَالٌ)
B03	L04	نَاسِخٌ		typist	(pl. نُسَّاخٌ)
B03	L04	غَافِلٌ		unmindful	
B03	L04	جَيِّدٌ		good	
B03	L04	يَتِيمٌ		orphan	(pl. أَيْتَامٌ، يَتَامَى)
B03	L04	مَجُوسِيٌّ		Zoroastrian	(pl. مَجُوسٌ)
B03	L04	فَاتِحٌ		conqueror	
B03	L04	الأَنْدَلُسُ		Spain, especially southern Spain	
B03	L04	جَزَاءٌ		recompense	
B03	L04	جِهَةٌ		side, part, section, direction, quarter	(pl. جِهَاتٌ)
B03	L04	مَنْكِبٌ		shoulder	(pl. مَنَاكِبُ)
B03	L04	غَرِيبٌ		stranger	(pl. غُرَبَاءُ)
B03	L04	جَمْرٌ		live coal	
B03	L04	نَوَاةٌ		fruit kernel, fruit stone	(pl. نَوًى)
B03	L04	مُعْجَمٌ		dictionary	(pl. مَعَاجِمُ)
B03	L04	سَرِقَةٌ		theft	

B03	L04	كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ	(a-u)	to support, provide for	
B03	L04	عَبَرَ يَعْبُرُ	(a-u)	to cross, traverse	
B03	L04	عَابِرُ سَبِيلٍ		traveller, wayfarer	(pl. عَابِرُو سَبِيلٍ)
B03	L04	قَبَضَ عَلَى الشَّيءِ	(a-i)	to catch hold of	
B03	L04	سَلَقَ يَسْلُقُ	(a-u)	to cook in boiling water	
B03	L04	دَفَنَ يَدْفِنُ	(a-i)	to bury	
B03	L04	بَرَأَ	(a-a)	to create	
B03	L04	جَهِلَ	(i-a)	to be ignorant	
B03	L04	شَهِدَ	(i-a)	to bear witness	
B03	L04	كَرِهَ	(i-a)	to hate	
B03	L04	نَهَرَ	(a-a)	to chide, rebuff, reproach	
B03	L04	فَرَّ	(a-i)	to escape, flee, run away	
B03	L04	فَلَقَ	(a-i)	to split, cleave	
B03	L04	دَلَّ	(a-u)	to indicate, denote	
B03	L04	قَامَ بِالأَمْرِ	(a-u)	to carry out, perform	
B03	L04	عَقَلَ	(a-i)	to understand	
B03	L04	نَقَلَ	(a-u)	to remove, move away	
B03	L04	أَسِفَ	(i-a)	to be sorry	
B03	L04	كَسَبَ يَكْسِبُ	(a-i)	to earn	

B03	L04	رَسَبَ يَرْسُبَ	(a-u)	to fail (in an examination)	
B03	L04	سَمَحَ لَهُ بِكَذَا يَسْمَحُ	(a-a)	to permit, allow	
B03	L04	وَقَعَ يَقَعُ	(a-a)	to fall	
B03	L04	أَشَارَ يُشِيرُ	iv	to point	
B03	L04	اشْتَقَّ اشْتِقَاقاً	viii	to derive a word from another	
B03	L04	صَاغَ	(a-u)	to form a word	
B03	L04	صِيغَةٌ		form of a word	(pl. صِيَغٌ)
B03	L04	اشْتَرَى يَشْتَرِي	viii	to buy	
B03	L04	فَرَّجَ بَيْنَهُما	ii	to parate, keep apart	
B03	L04	ظَنٌّ		conjecture	
B03	L04	زَمَانٌ		period of time	(pl. أَزْمِنَةٌ)
B03	L04	شَهْرِيٌّ		monthly	
B03	L04	فِي أَثْنَاء كَذَا		during	
B03	L04	طَاعَةٌ		obedience	
B03	L04	مَعْصِيَةٌ		disobedience	
B03	L05	مُحَاضِرٌ		lecturer	(pl مُحَاضِرُونَ)
B03	L05	مَعْهَدٌ		institute	(pl. مَعَاهِدُ)
B03	L05	فُرْصَةٌ		opportunity	(pl. فُرَصٌ)
B03	L05	مَنْهَجٌ		syllabus	(pl. مَنَاهِجُ)
B03	L05	نُسْخَةٌ		copy	(pl. نُسَخٌ)

B03	L05	بِطَاقَةٌ		card	(pl. بِطَاقَاتٌ)
B03	L05	شِرَاءٌ		purchase	
B03	L05	مَجَّاناً		free (without payment)	
B03	L05	شَأْنٌ		matter, affair	(pl. شُؤُونٌ)
B03	L05	مَرْكَزٌ		centre	(pl. مَرَاكِزُ)
B03	L05	مَرْكَزُ شُؤُونِ الدَّعْوَةِ		centre for da'wah affairs	
B03	L05	مَزَادٌ		auction	
B03	L05	تَرْحَالٌ		travel	
B03	L05	صَحِبَتْكَ السّلامَةُ فِي الْحَلِّ والتَّرْحَالِ		May safety be your companion while you stay and while you travel!	
B03	L05	سِلْعَةٌ		commodity	(pl. سِلَعٌ)
B03	L05	السِّلْعَةُ الْمَبِيعَةُ		sold goods	
B03	L05	أَصْلٌ		original form (of a word)	
B03	L05	مُؤْتَمَرٌ		conference	(pl. مُؤْتَمَرَاتٌ)
B03	L05	النَّاطِقُونَ بِالعَرَبِيّةِ		native speakers of Arabic	
B03	L05	غَيْرُ النَّاطِقِينَ بِالعَرَبِيّةِ		non-native speakers of Arabic	
B03	L05	جُوفٌ	plural of أَجْوَفُ		
B03	L05	سِرٌّ		secret	(pl. أَسْرَارٌ)
B03	L05	هَدِيَّةٌ		present, gift	(pl. هَدَايَا)
B03	L05	إِلى اللِّقَاءِ		untill we meet again! au revoir!	

B03	L05	صَحِبَ	(i-a)	to accompany	
B03	L05	حَصَلَ عَلَى الشَّيءِ حُصُولاً	(a-u)	to obtain	
B03	L05	سَالَ يَسِيلُ	(a-i)	to flow	
B03	L05	مَالَ يَمِيلُ	(a-i)	to lean	
B03	L05	ضَلَّ	(a-i)	to go astray	
B03	L05	نَجَا يَنْجُو	(a-u)	to escape	
B03	L05	عَفَا عَنْهُ يَعْفُو	(a-u)	to forgive	
B03	L05	شَفَى يَشْفِي	(a-i)	to cure, heal	
B03	L05	رَجَا يَرْجُو	(a-u)	to hope	
B03	L05	صَانَ يَصُونُ	(a-u)	to protect	
B03	L05	شَكَّ	(a-u)	to suspect, doubt	
B03	L05	لاَمَ يَلُومُ	(a-u)	to reproach, blame	
B03	L05	اغْتَنَمَ الفُرْصَةَ	viii	to take the opportunity	
B03	L05	انْتَهَزَ الفُرْصَةَ	viii	to take the opportunity	
B03	L05	اطَّلَعَ عَلَيْهِ يَطَّلِعُ	viii	to acquaint oneself, get information	
B03	L05	تَرَاوَحَ يَتَرَاوَحُ	vi	to fluctuate, to vary	
B03	L05	اسْتَأْذَنَ يَسْتَأْذِنُ	x	to ask permission	
B03	L05	زَنَى	(a-i)	to have illicit sex	
B03	L05	طَرَقَ البَابَ	(a-u)	to knock at the door	

B03	L05	طَرْقٌ		knock	
B03	L05	أَذَّنَ يُؤَذِّنُ	ii	to call to prayer	
B03	L05	سَقَى يَسْقِي	(a-i)	to give someone something to drink	
B03	L05	سَاقٍ		cup-bearer	
B03	L05	سَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ	ii	to greet	with السَّلامُ عَلَيْكُمْ
B03	L05	بَيْضٌ	(singular بَيْضَةٌ)	eggs	
B03	L05	أَهْلٌ		one's kith and kin	
B03	L05	سَهْلٌ		soft, level ground	
B03	L05	مَرْحَبٌ		spaciousness	
B03	L05	أَهلاً وَسَهْلاً وَمَرْحَباً		welcome (originally meaning: you are with your own kith and kin, you are on level ground on which you can proceed with your journey without difficulty and there is enough room in my tent for your stay)	
B03	L05	شَابٌّ		youth, young man	(pl. شُبَّانٌ، شَبَابٌ)
B03	L05	زَائِرٌ		visitor	(pl. زُوَّارٌ)
B03	L05	مُدَّةٌ		period of time, duration	(pl. مُدَدٌ)
B03	L06	تَحِيَّةٌ		greeting	
B03	L06	مُشْتَرِكٌ		participant	(pl. مُشْتَرِكُونَ)
B03	L06	رِحْلَةٌ		tour, trip	(pl. رِحْلاتٌ)
B03	L06	مَصْرِفٌ		bank	(pl. مَصَارِفُ)

B03	L06	مُسْتَعِدٌّ		ready	
B03	L06	مَوْقِفُ السَّيَّاراتِ		car park	(pl.مَوَاقِفُ)
B03	L06	قِطَارٌ		train	(pl. قِطَاراتٌ، قُطُرٌ)
B03	L06	مَحَطَّةُ القِطارِ		railway station	
B03	L06	الزَّحامُ		crowd, jam	
B03	L06	لَهَا يَلْهُو	(a-u)	to amuse oneself, play	
B03	L06	لَجَأَ	(a-a)	to take refuge	
B03	L06	أَوَى يَأْوِي	(a-i)	to seek refuge	
B03	L06	طَعِمَ	(i-a)	to eat	
B03	L06	هَجِ◌ِ◌َ عَ◌ِ◌ِ	(a-a)	to sleep	
B03	L06	نَادَى يُنَادِي	iii	to call	
B03	L06	ثَوَى يَثْوِي	(a-i)	to stay	
B03	L06	طَافَ بِالكَعْبَةِ يَطُوفُ	(a-u)	to go round the Ka'bah.	
B03	L06	سَعَى يَسْعَى	(a-a)	to walk between Safâ and Marwah	
B03	L06	نَفَى يَنْفِي	(a-i)	to banish, deport	
B03	L06	عَرَضَ يَعْرِضُ	(a-i)	to display, exhibit	
B03	L06	حَطَّ يَحُطُّ	(a-u)	to take down a load	
B03	L06	قَرَّ يَقِرُّ	(a-i)	to settle down, to abide	
B03	L06	مَقَرٌّ		residence, place of work, headquarters	

B03	L06	الْتَقَى بِلاَلٌ وحَامِدٌ	viii	to meet	
B03	L06	يَجِبُ أَنْ تَذْهَبَ		you must go	
B03	L06	يَسَّرَ	ii	to facilitate, make a difficult task easy	
B03	L06	مُيَسِّرٌ		one who facilitates	
B03	L07	طَلِبَةٌ		request, demand	
B03	L07	طَبْعًا		of course	
B03	L07	قَمْحٌ		wheat	
B03	L07	عَدَسٌ		lentils	
B03	L07	مِخْلَبٌ		claw	(pl. مَخَالِبُ)
B03	L07	طِرَازٌ		model	(pl. أَطْرِزَةٌ، طُرُزٌ)
B03	L07	أَجْوَدُ	ism al-tafdîl of جَيِّدٌ		
B03	L07	مُطَفِّفٌ		one who weighs or measures less	
B03	L07	بُرٌّ		wheat	
B03	L07	آلَةٌ		tool	(pl. آلاتٌ)
B03	L07	ذِئْبٌ		wolf	(pl. ذِئَابٌ)
B03	L07	نَمِرٌ		leopard, tiger	(نُمُورٌ)
B03	L07	وَيْلٌ		woe, affliction	
B03	L07	وَدَّعَ يُوَدِّعُ	ii	to bid farewell, to say goodbye	
B03	L07	وَدَاعٌ		farewell, goodbye	

B03	L07	بَرَي يَبْرِي	(a-i)	to trim, to sharpen a pencil	
B03	L07	مِبْرَاةٌ		pencil-sharpner	
B03	L07	قَلَى يَقْلِي	(a-i)	to fry	
B03	L07	مِقْلاَةٌ		frying-pan	
B03	L07	مَحَا يَمْحُو	(a-u)	to erase	
B03	L07	مِمْحَاةٌ		eraser	
B03	L07	كَوَى يَكْوِي	(a-i)	to iron	
B03	L07	مِكْوَاةٌ		iron (the instrument)	
B03	L07	صَفَا يَصْفُو	(a-u)	to be pure and unpolluted	
B03	L07	مِصْفَاةٌ		strainer, filter	
B03	L07	رَقِيَ يَرْقَى	(i-a)	to climb, to ascend	
B03	L07	مِرْقَاةٌ		step (in a staircase)	
B03	L07	نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ	(a-u)	to saw	
B03	L07	مِنْشَارٌ		saw	
B03	L07	حَرَثَ يَحْرُثُ	(a-u)	to plough	
B03	L07	مِحْرَاثٌ		plough	
B03	L07	زَلَجَ يَزْلِجُ	(a-i)	to slide along	
B03	L07	مِزْلاَجٌ		sliding bolt	
B03	L07	حَكَّ يَحُكُّ	(a-u)	to rub, to scratch	
B03	L07	مِحَكٌّ		touchstone	

B03	L07	قَصَّ يَقُصُّ	(a-u)	to cut	
B03	L07	مِقَصٌّ		pair of scissors	
B03	L07	قَادَ يَقُودُ	(a-u)	to lead an animal by a halter	
B03	L07	مِقْوَدٌ		halter, steering (of an automobile)	
B03	L07	حَلَبَ يَحْلُبُ	(a-u)	to milk (an animal)	
B03	L07	مِحْلَبٌ		milking vessel	
B03	L07	بَرَدَ يَبْرُدُ	(a-u)	to file	
B03	L07	مِبْرَدٌ		file (metal tool with a rough surface)	
B03	L07	صَعِدَ يَصْعَدُ	(i-a)	to climb, ascend	
B03	L07	مِصْعَدٌ		elevator (US), lift (UK)	
B03	L07	قَبَضَ يَقْبِضُ	(a-i)	to seize, grasp	
B03	L07	مِقْبَضٌ		handle	
B03	L07	سَطَرَ يَسْطُرُ	(a-u)	to draw lines (on a sheet of paper)	
B03	L07	مِسْطَرَةٌ		ruler	
B03	L07	لَعِقَ يَلْعَقُ	(i-a)	to lick	
B03	L07	مِلْعَقَةٌ		spoon (literally, instrument of licking)	
B03	L07	غَرَفَ يَغْرِفُ	(a-i)	to scoop	
B03	L07	مِغْرَفَةٌ		scoop, large spoon, ladle	(pl مَغَارِفُ)
B03	L07	عَصَرَ يَعْصِرُ	(a-i)	to press (grapes, olives, etc.)	
B03	L07	مِعْصَرَةٌ		press (for extracting oil, fruit juice, etc.)	

B03	L07	طَرَقَ يَطْرُقُ	(a-u)	to strike metal with a hammer	
B03	L07	مِطْرَقَةٌ		hammer	
B03	L07	قَاسَ يَقِيسُ	(a-i)	to measure	
B03	L07	مِقْيَاسٌ		measure, measuring instrument	
B03	L07	وَاسِطَةٌ		means, medium	
B03	L07	بِوَاسِطَتِهِ		by means of it, through it	
B03	L07	نَصَحَ لَهُ يَنْصَحُ	(a-a)	to advise, exhort	
B03	L07	دَلَّ عَلَى كَذَا يَدُلُّ	(a-u)	to denote	
B03	L08	حِبْرٌ		ink	
B03	L08	قَلَمُ حِبْرٍ		fountain pen	
B03	L08	رَصَاصٌرررر		lead	
B03	L08	قَلَمُ رَصَاصٍقققق		pencil	
B03	L08	جَافٌّ		dry	
B03	L08	قَلَمٌ جَافٌّ		ball-point pen	
B03	L08	خَرِيطَةٌ		map	(pl. خَرَائِطُ)
B03	L08	وَرَقٌ مُسَطَّرٌ		ruled paper	
B03	L08	العَالَمُ الإِسْلاَمِيُّ		the Islamic world	
B03	L08	كِيسٌ		bag	(pl. أَكْيَاسٌ)
B03	L08	قِيمَةٌ		value, price	
B03	L08	هَدِيَّةٌ		gift, present	(pl. هَدَايَا)

B03	L08	لَوْحَةٌ		plaque, cardboard with writing, chart, etc.	
B03	L08	نَوْعٌ		kind	(pl. أَنْوَاعٌ)
B03	L08	قِسْمٌ		**section**	(pl. أقْسَامٌ)
B03	L08	مُشْتَرٍ	(الْمُشْتَرِي)	buyer	
B03	L08	غِلاَفٌ		cover, wrapper, title-page	(pl. غُلُفٌ)
B03	L08	لِسَانٌ		tongue	(pl. أَلْسِنَةٌ)
B03	L08	مُعَيَّنٌ		particular, specified	
B03	L08	مَقْصُودٌ بِالنِّدَاءِ		specified by calling	
B03	L08	ضِدٌّ		opposite	
B03	L08	أَشَارَ يُشِيرُ إشَارَةً	iv	to point to	
B03	L08	نَادَى يُنَادِي نِدَاءً	iii	to call	
B03	L08	سَلِمَ	(i-a)	to be safe	
B03	L08	سَلَّمَ لِفُلانٍ يُسَلِّمُ	ii	to give, hand over	
B03	L08	دَفَعَ	(a-a)	to pay	
B03	L08	حَوَى	(a-i)	to contain, hold	
B03	L08	نَفِدَ	(i-a)	to be exhausted, come to an end	
B03	L08	انْقَلَبَ يَنْقَلِبُ انْقِلاباً	vii	to overturn	
B03	L08	حَلَّى يُحَلِّي تَحْلِيَةً	ii	to adorn someone with ornaments	
B03	L08	الاسْمُ الْمُحَلَّى بِاَلْ		(literally, a noun which has been decorated with the ornament of al) a noun with al attached to it	

B03	L08	تَحْلِيَةُ الاسْمِ بِاَلْ		adding al to the noun	
B03	L09	عَالٍ		loud	
B03	L09	بصَوْتٍ عَالٍ		in a loud voice, loudly	
B03	L09	مُقَدَّسٌ		holy	
B03	L09	إِسْهَالٌ		diarrhea	
B03	L09	حِصَّةٌ		period (duration of a lesson in an educational institution)	(pl. حِصَصٌ)
B03	L09	اجْتِمَاعٌ		meeting	(pl. اجْتِمَاعَاتٌ)
B03	L09	أَرِيكَةٌ		couch, sofa	(pl. أَرَائِكُ)
B03	L09	نَعْلٌ	(feminine)	sandal	(pl. نِعَالٌ)
B03	L09	أَجِيرٌ		hireling, labourer	(pl. أُجَرَاءُ)
B03	L09	عُمْلَةٌ		currency	(pl. عُمُلاتٌ)
B03	L09	سِوَارٌ		bracelet	(pl. أَسْوِرَةٌ, and its pl. is أَسَاوِرُ)
B03	L09	دَوْلَةٌ		country, state	(pl. دُوَلٌ)
B03	L09	مَبْلَغٌ		sum of money, amount	(pl. مَبَالِغُ)
B03	L09	نُسْخَةٌ		copy	(pl. نُسَخٌ)
B03	L09	مَسَدٌ		palm fibre, name of the 111th sûrah	
B03	L09	رَقْمٌ		number	(pl. أَرْقَامٌ)
B03	L09	مُرَاعَاةٌ		considering, bearing in mind	

B03	L09	لَهَبٌ		flame	
B03	L09	أَبُو لَهَبٍ		literally meaning 'the man of flame', it was the nickname of Abd al-'Uzzâ, an uncle of the Prophet صَلَّى اللهُ عليهِ وَسَلَّمَ. He was so named from his ruddy complexion.	
B03	L09	هُنُودٌ	plural of هِنْدِيٌّ an Indian		
B03	L09	نُطْقٌ		pronunciation	
B03	L09	مَلأٌ		courtiers	
B03	L09	بُرْهَانٌ		proof, evdence	(pl. بَرَاهِينُ)
B03	L09	فُسْحَةٌ		tea break (between lessons at school)	
B03	L09	إِلَهٌ		god, deity	(pl. آلِهَةٌ)
B03	L09	كِلاَهُمَا		both of them	(feminine كِلْتَاهُمَا)
B03	L09	مُثَنًّى		dual	
B03	L09	مَقَالٌ		article (in a newspaper, magazine, etc.)	
B03	L09	نَحْوٌ		syntax (study of sentence structure)	
B03	L09	صَرْفٌ		morphology (study of the forms of words)	
B03	L09	ذَانِكَ		those two	(feminine تَانِكَ)
B03	L09	انْصِرَافٌ		leaving the school (to go home)	
B03	L09	فَاكِهَةٌ		fruit	(pl. فَوَاكِهُ)
B03	L09	شَاهِدٌ		witness	(pl. شُهَدَاءُ)

B03	L09	غَمَّضَ العَيْنَيْنِ يُغَمِّضُ	ii	to close the eyes	
B03	L09	خَلَعَ النَّعْلَيْنِ	(a-a)	to take off the sandals	
B03	L09	سَحَبَ	(a-a)	to withdraw (money from a bank account)	
B03	L09	تَبَّ	(a-i)	to perish, be destroyed	
B03	L09	كَفَى يَكْفِي	(a-i)	to be enough, suffice	
B03	L09	ضَاعَ يَضِيعُ	(a-i)	to be lost	
B03	L09	رَفَعَ	(a-a)	to raise	
B03	L09	أَعْطَى يُعْطِي	ii	to give	
B03	L09	ضَبَطَ	(a-i)	to vocalize (a word)	
B03	L09	جَنَّةٌ		garden	
B03	L09	أُكُلٌ		produce	
B03	L09	كِلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ آتَتْ أُكُلَهَا		Both the gardens brought forth their produce.	
B03	L10	انْتِظَارٌ		waiting	
B03	L10	مَكَانٌ		place	(pl. أَمْكِنَةٌ (أَمَاكِنُ)
B03	L10	فَجْأَةً		suddenly	
B03	L10	فَوْضَى	(without tanwîn)	confusion, chaos	
B03	L10	مَبْنًى		building	(pl. مَبَانٍ)
B03	L10	مَعْهَدٌ		institute	(pl. مَعَاهِدُ)
B03	L10	مُنَاسِبٌ		suitable	

B03	L10	جُمْلَةٌ		sentence	(pl. جُمَلٌ)
B03	L10	عُطْلَةٌ		holiday	
B03	L10	تَقْوَى	(without tanwîn)	piety, God-consciousness	
B03	L10	سَئِمَ الشَّيءَ، أَوْ مِنَ الشَّيءِ	(i-a)	to be bored, fed up	
B03	L10	بَقِيَ يَبْقَى بَقَاءً	(i-a)	to remain	
B03	L10	سَكَن سَكَناً	(a-u)	to stay	
B03	L10	عَفَا عَنْ فُلانٍ يَعْفُو	(a-u)	to forgive	
B03	L10	عَادَ الْمَرِيضَ يَعُودُ عِيَادةً	(a-u)	to visit the sick	
B03	L10	خَطَبَ	(a-u)	to address (a gathering)	
B03	L10	مَرَّ بِفُلانٍ	(a-u)	to pass by	
B03	L10	عَبِثَ	(i-a)	to fool around, to jest, to fuss, to be engaged in useless activity	
B03	L10	حَوَّلَ يُحَوِّلُ	ii	to transform	
B03	L10	خَطٌّ		calligraphy	
B03	L10	جَوٌّ		weather	
B03	L11	النَّادِي الرِّيَاضِيُّ		sports club	
B03	L11	عُلْبَةٌ		box, case, tin	(pl. عُلَبٌ)
B03	L11	طَبَاشِيرُ	(without tanwîn)	chalk	
B03	L11	بِالضَّبْطِ		exactly	
B03	L11	مُشْرِكٌ		one who associates anyone or anything with Allah subhânahû wa ta'âlâ	

B03	L11	شَكٌّ		doubt	
B03	L11	نَوَى نِيَّةً	(a-i)	to intend	
B03	L11	مَحَلٌّ		place, location	
B03	L11	يُسْرٌ		ease, facility, easy	
B03	L11	مُطَابَقَةٌ		agreement	
B03	L11	عَجِيبٌ		strange, odd, wonderful	
B03	L11	جَبَّ	(a-u)	to cut and remove	
B03	L11	اسْتَأْذَنَ فِي الأَمْرِ يَسْتَأْذِنُ اسْتِئْذَاناً	x	to seek permission	
B03	L11	تَمَّ يَتِمُّ	(a-i)	to be complete	
B03	L11	تَحَدَّثَ يَتَحَدَّثُ تَ ً حَدُّثاً		to talk, speak	
B03	L11	فَائِدَةٌ		information	
B03	L11	شَرْطٌ		condition, stipulation	(pl. شُرُوطٌ)

B03	L12	اسْتَبْقَى	(x)	To preserve, To retain
B03	L12	اسْتَقْبَلَ : يَسْتَقْبِلُ	(x)	To receive (a guest)
B03	L12	اسْتَمَرَّ	(x)	To Last, To continue
B03	L12	اضْطَرَّ	(viii)	To compel
B03	L12	اِقْتَرَنَ : يَقْتَرِنُ	(viii)	To be linked, To be joined
B03	L12	البَارِحَةَ	(zz)	Last night
B03	L12	اِلْتَزَمَ : يَلْتَزِمُ	(viii)	To embrace
B03	L12	اِمْتَنَعَ : يَمْتَنِعُ	(viii)	To be prevented, To refrain, Abstain, Cease
B03	L12	انْتَظَرَ : يَنْتَظِرُ	(viii)	To wait
B03	L12	أَبَداً		Never. (used with a negative verb in the future tense).
B03	L12	أَثْبَتَ : يُثْبِتُ	(iv)	To confirm
B03	L12	أَدَّى : يُؤَدِّي	(ii)	To perform
B03	L12	أَفَادَ : يُفِيْدُ	(iv)	To signify, notify, inform, be useful
B03	L12	بَقِيَ : يَبْقَى	(i-a)	To remain
B03	L12	بَلَدٌ (ج بِلادٌ)		Town, Country
B03	L12	تَقَبَّلَ : يَتَقَبَّلُ	(v)	To accept. To grant one's preyer.
B03	L12	تَقْدِيْرٌ		Grade (in an exam)
B03	L12	ثَبَتَ : يَثْبُتُ	(a-u)	To stand firm, Be unshakable
B03	L12	ثَبَّتَ : يُثَبِّتُ	(ii)	To fix, consolidate, strenghten
B03	L12	ثُمَّ	(zz)	Then

B03	L12	ثَمَّ = ثَمَّةَ	(zm)	There
B03	L12	جَاءَ: يَجِيْءُ	(a-i)	To come
B03	L12	جَاءَ: يَجِيْءُ (بِ)		To bring
B03	L12	جَرَحَ: يَجْرَحُ	(a-a)	To wound
B03	L12	جَرِيْحٌ (ج جَرْحَى)		Wounded
B03	L12	جُزْءٌ (ج أَجْزَاءٌ)		part
B03	L12	حَرْفُ اِمْتِنَاعٍ لِاِمْتِنَاعٍ		Name of the particle لولا which denotes that an action has been prevented from taking place due to the existence of anoter action or element.
B03	L12	حَوَى: يَحْوِي	(a-i)	To contain
B03	L12	حَيْثُ	(zm)	Where (The mudaafu ilaihi is a verb or a nominal sentence)
B03	L12	دَرَجَةٌ		Mark (obtained in an exam)
B03	L12	دَلَّ: يَدُلُّ (عَلَى)	(a-u)	To show, demonstrate, point out, direct, signify, indicate
B03	L12	ذَاقَ: يَذُوقُ	(a-u)	To taste
B03	L12	رَاجَعَ: يُرَاجِعُ	(iii)	To revise
B03	L12	رَجَعَ: يَرْجِعُ	(a-i)	To return
B03	L12	رَحَّبَ (بِ)	(ii) to say مَرْحَباً	To welcome
B03	L12	رَسَبَ: يَرْسُبُ	(a-u)	To fail (in exam)
B03	L12	زَائِرٌ (ج زُوَّارٌ)		visitor
B03	L12	زَادَ: يَزِيدُ	(a-i)	To grow, increase
B03	L12	زَارَ: يَزُورُ	(a-u)	To visit

B03	L12	سَارَ : يَسِيْرُ	(a-i)	To go, Move, Travel
B03	L12	سَاعَدَ : يُسَاعِدُ	(iii)	To help
B03	L12	سَامَحَ : يُسَامِحُ	(iii)	To forgive
B03	L12	سَمَحَ : يَسْمَحُ (لِ)	(a-a)	To permit, To allow
B03	L12	سَيَّارَةٌ		Car
B03	L12	شَاءَ : يَشَاءُ	(i-a)	To want, To wish
B03	L12	صَبَرَ : يَصْبِرُ	(a-i)	To be patient
B03	L12	ضَرَّ : يَضُرُّ	(a-u)	To harm, To hurt
B03	L12	طَوَى قَيْدَهُ		His name has been struck off the registry (in school)
B03	L12	طَوَى : يَطْوِي	(a-i)	To fold (paper)
B03	L12	عِشَاءٌ	(zz)	Evening, Early night
B03	L12	غَيَّرَ : يُغَيِّرُ	(ii)	To change, To alter
B03	L12	فَاتَ : يَفُوتُ	(a-u)	To escape, Elude, Miss
B03	L12	قَابَلَ : يُقَابِلُ	(iii)	To meet. Tohave an interview.
B03	L12	قَاعِدٌ (ج قُعُودٌ)		Sitting
B03	L12	قَبِلَ : يَقْبَلُ	(i-a)	To accept
B03	L12	قَطُّ		Never. (used with a negative verb in the past tense)
B03	L12	قَعَدَ : يَقْعُدُ	(a-u)	To sit
B03	L12	قَيْدٌ (ج قُيُودٌ)		Record, Registry, Entry, Enrolment
B03	L12	لَبِثَ : يَلْبَثُ	(i-a)	To tarry, To stay, To remain

B03	L12	لَحْظَةٌ		moment
B03	L12	لَزِمَ : يَلْزَمُ	(i-a)	To be necessary, To be required
B03	L12	لَوْ		had he/it … Introduces a hypothetical condition
B03	L12	لَوْلا = لَوْما		Had it not been … But for …
B03	L12	ماشٍ		Pedestrian
B03	L12	مانِعٌ		Objection, Anything that prevents
B03	L12	مُثْبَتٌ		Affirmative
B03	L12	مُدَّةٌ (ج مُدَدٌ)		Period of time
B03	L12	مَرَّ : يَمُرُّ	(a-u)	To pass (by)
B03	L12	مُرُورٌ		traffic
B03	L12	مَشَى : يَمْشِي	(a-i)	To walk
B03	L12	مَقْعَدُ (ج مَقَاعِدُ)		seat
B03	L12	مَكَثَ : يَمْكُثُ	(a-u)	To stay, To remain
B03	L12	مُلْتَزَمٌ		Eastern wall of the Ka'bah between the door and the Black Stone wich is held as though in embrace.
B03	L12	مُمْتازٌ		Distiction (over 90%)
B03	L12	مَنَعَ : يَمْنَعُ	(a-a)	To prevent, To hold back
B03	L12	مَنْفِيٌّ		Negative
B03	L12	نَابَ : يَنُوبُ (عَنْ)	(a-u)	To deputise. To act on s.o. behalf
B03	L12	نَظَرَ : يَنْظُرُ (إلى)	(a-u)	To look at
B03	L12	نَظَّرَةٌ		Spectacles

B03	L12	نَهَارٌ		day, daytime (from dawn to dusk)
B03	L12	وَرَدَ : يَرِدُ	(a-i)	To come, To appear, show up, to be found, to occur
B03	L12	وَصَلَ : يَصِلُ	(a-i)	To arrive
B03	L12	وَقَفَ : يَقِفُ	(a-i)	To stand, To stop
B03	L12	وَلَوْ		even if …
B03	L12	يَوْمَ الثُّلَاثَاءِ		Tuesday

B03	L13	اِسْتَطْعَمَ: يَسْتَطْعِمُ: اِسْتِطْعاماً	(x)	To ask for Food
B03	L13	اِسْتَعَاذَ: يَسْتَعِيذُ بِاللهِ	(x)	To seek/take refuge in Allah
B03	L13	اِشْتَرَى: يَشْتَرِي	(viii)	To buy
B03	L13	الشِّمَالُ		left (hand)
B03	L13	أَجَابَ: يُجِيْبُ	(iv)	To reply
B03	L13	أَشْرَكَ: يُشْرِكُ	(iv)	To associate s.o. with Allah
B03	L13	أَطْعَمَ: يُطْعِمُ: إطْعاماً	(iv)	To feed. Give Food to eat.
B03	L13	إِعْلانٌ		announcement
B03	L13	بَاعَ: يَبِيْعُ	(a-i)	To sell
B03	L13	بَسْمَلَ: يُبَسْمِلُ	4 letter verb	To pronounce Bismillah …
B03	L13	تُسَكِّنُ		It is give sukoon
B03	L13	تَطْعِيْمٌ		Vaccination, inoculation
B03	L13	تَوَجَّعَ: يَتَوَجَّعُ	(v)	To suffer pain
B03	L13	جَازِمٌ		Word that make a verb majzum
B03	L13	جاهَدَ: يُجاهِدُ	(iii)	To strive
B03	L13	جِدارٌ		wall
B03	L13	جَوابٌ (ج أَجْوِبَةٌ)		Reply, Answer
B03	L13	جَوازُ سَفَرٍ		passport
B03	L13	حِبْرٌ (ج أَحْبارٌ)		ink

B03	L13	حَزِنَ : يَحْزَنُ	(i-a)	To be sad
B03	L13	حِصَّةٌ		period (school)
B03	L13	حَفِظَ : يَحْفَظُ	(i-a)	To memorize, to protect
B03	L13	حَوَى : يَحْوِي	(a-i)	To contain
B03	L13	خارِجَ	(zm)	Outside
B03	L13	خَشَبٌ		wood, timber
B03	L13	خَطٌّ		hand writing, style of writing
B03	L13	دَعَا : يَدْعُو		To call, invite, to invoke God, To pray
B03	L13	زَائِرٌ (ج زُوَّارٌ)		visitor
B03	L13	سَبَّ : يَسُبُّ	(a-u)	To abuse, insult, call names
B03	L13	سَبَقَ : يَسْبِقُ	(a-i)	To precede
B03	L13	سَخِرَ : يَسْخَرُ	(i-a)	To mock, ridicule
B03	L13	سَكَنٌ		doweling, residence, hostel
B03	L13	سَيَّارَةُ الأُجْرَةِ		(rental car) Taxi
B03	L13	صُدَاعٌ		headache
B03	L13	صَلَحَ : يَصْلُحُ	(a-u)	To be good, Proper, in order, Pious
B03	L13	صَوْتٌ (ج أَصْوَاتٌ)		Voice, sound
B03	L13	ضَبَطَ : يَضْبِطُ	(a-i)	To vocalize (a word)
B03	L13	طَرِيْقٌ (ج طُرُقٌ + طُرُقَاتٌ)		way, road

B03	L13	طَعَامٌ (ج أَطْعِمَةٌ)		Food
B03	L13	طَعِمَ: يَطْعَمُ	(i-a)	To eat, To taste
B03	L13	طَعَّمَ: يُطْعِّمُ: تَطْعِيْماً	(ii)	To inoculate, Vaccinate
B03	L13	عَاذَ: يَعُوذُ (بِ)		To seek refuge (with)
B03	L13	غَرَزَ: يَغْرِزُ	(a-i)	To prick, To thrust, to insert
B03	L13	فَرَاغٌ		Finishing, conclusion
B03	L13	فَرَّغَ: يُفَرِّغُ: تَفْرِيْغاً	(ii)	To empty
B03	L13	فَرَغَ: يَفْرُغُ: فَرَاغاً	(a-u)	To finish, To conclude
B03	L13	فِعْلُ الغَائِبِ		Third person (verb)
B03	L13	فِعْلُ الْمُتَكَلِّمِ		First person (verb)
B03	L13	فِعْلُ الْمُخَاطِبِ		Second Person (verb)
B03	L13	فِي أَثْنَاءِ		during
B03	L13	قابَلَ يُقَابِلُ	(iii)	To meet. To have an interview
B03	L13	قَارِئٌ		Reader, reciter of the Qur'an
B03	L13	قَاعِةٌ		Hall
B03	L13	كَسِلَ: يَكْسُلُ	(i-u)	to be lazy
B03	L13	لِبْسٌ		Dress, clothes
B03	L13	لَبِسَ: يَلْبَسُ: لُبْساً	(i-a)	To wear. To put on (dress)
B03	L13	مَسْأَلَةٌ		issue, matter, problem
B03	L13	مُسْتَقْبَلٌ		Future

B03	L13	مَطْعَمٌ (ج مَطَاعِمُ)		Restaurant, Dinning Room
B03	L13	مَعاً		Together
B03	L13	مَكَانٌ (ج أمْكِنَةٌ + أَمَاكِنُ)		Place
B03	L13	مَكْسُورَةٌ		broken, pronounced with kassrat
B03	L13	نُدْبَةٌ		word used to express pain
B03	L13	وَجَعٌ		pain, ache
B03	L13	وَفْدٌ (ج وُفُوْدٌ)		Delegation
B03	L13	وَقَعَ: يَقَعُ	(a-a)	To happen, To fall down, to come to pass, to be located to be situated

B03	L14	1	بَرْقِيَّةٌ		Telegram
B03	L14	2	عَادَةٌ		Habit
B03	L14	3	قَامَ: يَقُومُ؛ قِيَاماً	(a-u)	To get up
B03	L14	4	عَطَسَ: يَعْطِسُ؛ عَطْساً وَعُطَاساً	(a-i)	To sneeze
B03	L14	5	عُطَاسٌ		Sneeze
B03	L14	6	حَمِدَ: يَحْمَدُ؛ حَمْداً	(i-a)	To praise
B03	L14	7	رَحِمَ: يَرْحَمُ؛ رَحْمَةً	(i-a)	To have mercy
B03	L14	8	هَدَى: يَهْدِي؛ هُدًى،هَدْياً وَهِدَايَةً	(a-i)	To guide
B03	L14	9	هَادٍ (الهَادِي)	active participle	Guide
B03	L14	10	مَهْدِيٌّ	passive participle	Guided
B03	L14	11	هُدًى		Guidance
B03	L14	12	هَدِيَّةٌ (ج هَدَايَا)		Gift, Present
B03	L14	13	صَلَحَ: يَصْلُحُ؛ صَلاَحاً	(a-u)	To be good, Proper, In order, Pious
B03	L14	14	أَصْلَحَ؛ إِصْلاَحاً	(iv)	To improve, Ameliorate, Reform
B03	L14	15	بَالٌ		State, Condition
B03	L14	16	تَضَمَّنَ؛ تَضَمُّناً	(v)	To contain, Comprise
B03	L14	17	حَوَّلَ؛ تَحْوِيْلاً	(ii)	To change, Transform, Transfer
B03	L14	18	رَغِبَ: يَرْغَبُ؛ رَغْبَةً (فِي)	(i-a)	To desire, covet, crave
B03	L14	19	رَغِبَ: يَرْغَبُ؛ رَغْبَةً (عَنْ)	(i-a)	To dislike
B03	L14	20	رَدَّ: يَرُدُّ؛ رَدّاً	(a-u)	To reply, Send back

B03	L14	21	قَنِعَ:يَقْنَعُ؛ قَنَاعَةً	(i-a)	To be conetnt, To satisfy
B03	L14	22	اِقْتَرَنَ؛ اِقْتِرَاناً	(viii)	To be linked, Joined
B03	L14	23	أَيْقَظَ:يُوْقِظُ؛ إِيْقَاظاً	(iv)	To wake s.o. up
B03	L14	24	مِرْفَقٌ (ج مَرَافِقُ)		Elbow
B03	L14	25	سَعَى:يَسْعَى؛ سَعْياً	(a-a)	To proceed, Strive
B03	L14	26	أَجَلٌ (ج آجَالٌ)		Term, Appointed time, Deadline, Time of death
B03	L14	27	اِسْتَأْخَرَ؛ اِسْتِئْخَاراً	(x)	To be late, Be delayed
B03	L14	28	اِسْتَقْدَمَ؛ اِسْتِقْدَاماً	(x)	To preced, Go before
B03	L14	29	إِنَاءٌ (ج آنشيَةٌ جج أوَانٍ)		Vessel, container, Utensil
B03	L14	30	طَاعُونٌ		Plague
B03	L14	31	وَقَعَ:يَقَعُ؛ وُقُوعاً	(a-a)	To fall down, Come to pass, Happen, Be located, Be situated
B03	L14	32	نَعَسَ؛ نُعَاساً	(a:a/u)	To feel drowsy
B03	L14	33	وَدَعَ:يَدَعُ	(a-a) Only the mudaari and the amr are used.	To leave
B03	L14	34	جَاوَزَ؛ مُجَاوَزَةً	(iii)	To leave behind, Discard

B03	L15	1	غَابَ: يَغِيْبُ؛ غِيَاباً	(a-i)	To be absent
B03	L15	2	غَائِبٌ	active participle	Absent. (gr) Third person (he, she, it, they)
B03	L15	3	اِغْتَابَ؛ اِغْتِيَاباً	(viii)	To backbite
B03	L15	4	غِيْبَةٌ		Backbiting
B03	L15	5	غَابَةٌ		Forest
B03	L15	6	كَمَلَ؛ كَمَالاً	(a-u)	To be or become complete
B03	L15	7	كَامِلٌ	active participle	Complete
B03	L15	8	فَصَلَ؛ فَصْلً	(a-i)	To separate, Cut-off, To expel (from school)
B03	L15	9	فَصَّلَ؛ تَفْصِيلاً	(ii)	To deal with the subject in detail.
B03	L15	10	لاَئِحَةٌ (ج لَوَائِحُ)		Rules and regulations
B03	L15	11	نَصَّ؛ نَصّاً (عَلَى)	(a-u)	To stipulate, Lay down
B03	L15	12	طَوَى قَيْدَهُ	(a-i)	To strike the name off the register (in school), To fold (paper)
B03	L15	13	عَذَرَ؛ عُذْراً وَمَعْذِرَةً	(a-i)	To excuse
B03	L15	14	عُذْرٌ		Excuse
B03	L15	15	مَهْماً (أَداةُ الشَّرطِ)	Particle of Condition)	Whatever
B03	L15	16	قَبِلَ؛ قَبُولاً	(i-a)	To accept
B03	L15	17	أَذِنَ؛ إِذْناً	(i-a)	To permit, Allow
B03	L15	18	اِسْتَأذَنَ؛ اِسْتِئْذَاناً	(x)	to ask permission
B03	L15	19	أَسِفَ؛ أَسَفاً	(i-a)	To feel sorry
B03	L15	20	آسِفٌ	active participle	Sorry

B03	L15	21	هَاءَ، هَاؤُمْ، هَاءِ، هَاؤُنَّ (اِسْمُ	(verb noun)	Take!
B03	L15	22	هَمَّ؛ هَمّاً	(a-u)	To concern
B03	L15	23	هَامٌّ		Important
B03	L15	24	كُتَيِّبَاتٌ		Booklets
B03	L15	25	مُفِيدٌ		Useful, Informative
B03	L15	26	قِصَّةٌ (ج قِصَصٌ)		Narration, Story
B03	L15	27	قَصَّ؛ قَصَصاً	(a-u)	To narrate
B03	L15	28	حِيْنٌ (ج أَحْيَانٌ جج أَحَايِينُ)		Time, Period of time
B03	L15	29	حِينَ (ظَرْفُ الزَّمَانِ)	Adverb of Time	When, at the time when
B03	L15	30	اِشْتَرَكَ؛ اِشْتِرَاكاً	(viii)	To participate, Take part
B03	L15	31	سَابَقَ؛ مُسَابَقَةً	(iii)	To run a race, Compete
B03	L15	32	مُسَابَقَةٌ		Contest
B03	L15	33	سَجَّلَ؛ تَسْجِيلاً	(iii)	To register, to tape-record
B03	L15	34	اِعْتَذَرَ؛ اِعْتِذَاراً (إلى)	(viii)	To apologize
B03	L15	35	ثَبَتَ؛ ثُبُوتاً	(a-u)	To stand firm, be unshakable
B03	L15	36	ثَبَّتَ؛ تَثْبِيتاً	(ii)	To fix, Consolidate, Strengthen
B03	L15	37	رَجَا:يَرْجُو؛ رَجَاءً	(a-u)	To hope, Request
B03	L15	38	اِسْتَطَاعَ:يَسْتَطِيعُ؛ اِسْتِطَاعَةً	(x)	To be able, Can
B03	L15	39	حَوَى:يَحْوِي؛ حَوَايَةً	(a-i)	To contain

B03	L15	40	عَوْنٌ		Help
B03	L15	41	عَادَ:يَعُودُ؛ عَوْداً وَعَوْدَةً	(a-u)	To return.
B03	L15	42	عَادَ:يَعُودُ؛ عِيَادَةً	(a-u)	To visit a patient
B03	L15	43	خَاسِرُ		Loser
B03	L15	44	ثَمَّ = ثَمَّةَ (ظَرْفُ الْمَكَانِ)	Adveb of place	There
B03	L15	45	لَحِقَ؛ لُحُوقاً	(i-a)	To become attached
B03	L15	46	اِلْتَحَقَ؛ الْتِحَاقاً	(viii)	To join (school, university, etc)
B03	L15	47	أَدْرَكَ؛ إِدْرَاكاً	(iv)	To overtake, catch up
B03	L15	48	دَرْسٌ إِضَافِيٌّ		Additional lecture
B03	L15	49	اِسْتَفَادَ:يَسْتَفِيدُ؛ اِسْتِفَادَةً	(x)	To benefit, Derive benefit
B03	L15	50	لاَمَ:يَلُومُ؛ لَوْماً	(a-u)	To Blame
B03	L15	51	اِحْتَسَبَ؛ اِحْتِسَاباً	(viii)	To do s.t. to please Allah. To expect.
B03	L15	52	فِقْرَةٌ (ج فِقْرَاتٌ، فِقَرٌ)		Paragraph, Section, Passage
B03	L15	53	صَلَحَ؛ صَلاحاً	(a-u)	To be good, proper, in order, pious
B03	L15	54	اِسْتَيْقَظَ؛ اِسْتِيْقَاظاً	(x)	To wake s.o. up
B03	L15	55	تَابَ؛ تَوْبَةً (إلى)	(a-u)	To Repent (from sin). man's turning to Allah in repentance
B03	L15	56	حَصَلَ؛ حُصُولاً (على)	(a-u)	To Obtain, Get
B03	L15	57	جَائِزَةٌ (ج جَوَائِزُ)		Prize
B03	L15	58	مَوْضُوْعٌ (ج مَوَاضِيْعُ)		Subject, Subject matter
B03	L15	59	اِسْتَفْهَمَ؛ اِسْتِفْهَاماً	(x)	To Ask, Enquire

B03	L15	60	فَازَ :يَفُوزُ؛ فَوْزاً	(a-u)	To be successful, To Triumph, Achieve, Accomplish
B03	L15	61	عَظِيْمٌ		Mighty, Great
B03	L15	62	صَمَتَ؛ صَمْتاً	(a-u)	To Keep quite
B03	L15	63	مُنْكَراً (ضِدُّهُ الْمَعْرُوْفُ)		Acts prohibited by Divine Law
B03	L15	64	أَضْعَفُ (اِسْمُ التَّفْضِيْلِ)		Weakest
B03	L15	65	الْمُتَنَبِّئُ (أَبُو طَيِّبٍ)		One falsely caliming to be prophet (nick name of the famous Arabic poet Abu Tayyib)
B03	L15	66	زُلاَلٌ = الْمَاءُ الزُّلاَلُ		Pleasant cold water
B03	L15	67	اِقْتَرَنَ؛ اِقْتِرَاناً	(viii)	To be Linked, Joined
B03	L15	68	أَدَاةٌ (ج أَدَوَاتٌ)		(gr) Word denoting a grammatical tool, Instrument, Function
B03	L15	69	حُكْمٌ (ج أَحْكَامٌ)		Judgement, Ruling, Provision of a rule
B03	L15	70	بَلَغَ: بُلُوغاً	(a-u)	To reach, Amount to
B03	L15	71	بَلِيْغٌ		Eloquent, conforming to the rules of rhetoric
B03	L15	72	جَازَ؛ جَوَازاً	(a-u)	To be Permissible
B03	L15	73	وَجَبَ :يَجِبُ؛ وُجُوباً	(a-i)	To be Obligatory
B03	L15	74	مُفْرَدٌ		Singular
B03	L15	75	مُفْرَدَاتٌ		Words
B03	L15	76	أَفْرَدَ؛ إِفْرَاداً	(iv)	To Render a word singular
B03	L15	77	جَمَعَ؛ جَمْعاً	(a-a)	To Gather,To Turn a noun into plural
B03	L15	78	جَمْعٌ		Plural
B03	L15	79	اِجْتَمَعَ؛ اِجْتِمَعاً	(viii)	To Come together, Assemble, Meet

B03	L15	80	أَعْطَى: يُعْطِي؛ إِعْطَاءً		To give s.t. to s.o
B03	L15	81	حَوَّلَ؛ تَحْوِيْلاً	(ii)	To Change, Transform, Transfer
B03	L15	82	حَاوَلَ: مُحَاوَلَةً	(iii)	To Try
B03	L15	83	اِسْتِحَالَ؛ اِسْتِحَالَةً	(x)	To be Impossible
B03	L15	84	تَنَاوَلَ؛ تَنَاوُلاً	(vi)	To Take with the hand, To take (drink, food, medecine etc)
B03	L15	85	تَنْغِيْمٌ		Intonation, Voice Modulation
B03	L15	86	خَصَّ؛ خُصُوْصاً	(a-u)	To Concern, Have relevance
B03	L15	87	عَلاَمَةُ التَّرْقِيْمِ		Punctuation mark
B03	L15	88	تَوَضَّأَ؛ تَوَضُّواً	(v)	To Perform wuḏu
B03	L15	89	قِنْدِيْلٌ (ج قَنَادِيْلُ)		Lamp, Candle
B03	L15	90	شَغَلَ؛ شَغْلاً	(a-a)	To Occupy s.o, Keep s.o. busy
B03	L15	91	رَحِمَ: رَحْمَةً	(i-a)	To have mercy
B03	L15	92	فَاتَ؛ فَوْتاً وَفَوَاتاً	(a-u)	To Escape, Elude
B03	L15	93	نَجَا: يَنْجُو؛ نَجَاةً	(a-u)	To Escape, Be saved
B03	L15	94	غَشَّ؛ غَشّاً	(a-u)	To Act dishonestly, Deceive,Fool, Mislead
B03	L15	95	زَرَعَ؛ زَرْعاً	(a-a)	To sow (seeds)
B03	L15	96	حَصَدَ؛ حَصْداً	(a-i/u)	To harvest, Reap
B03	L15	97	غَلَبَ؛ غَلَبَةً	(a-i)	To Subdue, Conquer, Overcome, Overpower
B03	L15	98	عَصَى: يَعْصِي؛ عِصْياناً وَمَعْصِيَةً	(a-i)	To disobey

B03	L15	99	مُسَجِّلٌ		Tape recorder
B03	L15	100	صَدَّقَ؛ تَصْدِيْقاً	(ii)	To Believe, Trust, Deen s.o. credible
B03	L15	101	غَيَّرَ؛ تَغْيِيْراً	(ii)	To Change, Alter
B03	L15	102	أَطَاعَ؛ إِطَاعَةً	(iv)	To Obey
B03	L15	103	أَغْنَى؛ إِغْنَاءً	(iv)	To Make s.o. rich, Enrich
B03	L15	104	آمَنَ: يُؤْمِنُ؛ إِيمَاناً	(iv)	To Believe
B03	L15	105	اِتَّقَى؛ اِتِّقَاءً	(viii)	To be Mindfull of Allah, be pious
B03	L15	106	تَأَخَّرَ؛ تَأَخُّراً	(v)	To be Late
B03	L15	107	تَطَوَّعَ؛ تَطَوُّعاً	(v)	To Volunteer
B03	L15	108	تَعَلَّمَ؛ تَعَلُّماً	(v)	To Learn
B03	L15	109	اِسْتَغْفَرَ؛ اِسْتِغْفَاراً	(x)	To seek Foregiveness
B03	L15	110	اِحْتَرَمَ؛ اِحْتِرَاماً	(viii)	ToHounor, Respect
B03	L15	111	اِسْتَيْقَظَ؛ اِسْتِيقَاظاً	(x)	To wake up
B03	L15	112	أَشْرَكَ؛ اِشْرَاكاً (بـ)	(iv)	To Associate s.o. with Allah
B03	L15	113	عَذْرٌ (ج أَعْذَارٌ)		Excuse
B03	L15	114	سِلاَحٌ (ج أَسْلِحَةٌ)		Weapon
B03	L15	115	أَمِيْرٌ (ج أُمَرَاءُ)		Commander
B03	L15	116	دَوَاءٌ (ج أَدْوِيَّةٌ)		Medicine

B03	L16	1	هَنَّأَ؛ تَهْنِئَةً	(ii)	to congratulate
B03	L16	2	فَازَ؛ فَوْزاً	(a-u)	to be sucessful, triumph, achieve, accomplish
B03	L16	3	مُسَابَقَةٌ		contest
B03	L16	4	وَزَّعَ؛ تَوْزِيعاً	(ii)	to distribute
B03	L16	5	نُسْخَةٌ (ج نُسَخٌ)		copy
B03	L16	6	طَالِبٌ (ج طُلاَّبٌ، طَلَبَةٌ)		student (seeker of knowledge)
B03	L16	7	ضَخُمَ؛ ضَخَامَةٌ	(u-u)	to be large, bulky, voluminous
B03	L16	8	ضَخْمٌ (ج ضخام)		Volumuous
B03	L16	9	تَعَدَّدَ	(v)	to be numerous, manifold
B03	L16	10	فَائِدَةٌ (ج فَوَائِدُ)		benefit, utility, advantage, profit, use
B03	L16	11	شَرَحَ؛ شَرْحاً	(a-a)	to explain
B03	L16	12	شَرْحٌ		explanation
B03	L16	13	وَفَى:يَفِي؛ وَفَاءً	(a-i)	to be perfect, complete
B03	L16	14	وَافٍ (الوَافِي)		full, complete, ample, abundante
B03	L16	15	مَسائِلُ		matters
B03	L16	16	حَوَى:يَحْوِي	(a-u)	to contain

B03	L16	17	صُورَةٌ (ج صُوَرٌ)		picture
B03	L16	18	لَوَّنَ؛ تَلْوِيناً	(ii)	to colour
B03	L16	19	وَضَّحَ؛ تَوْضِيحاً	(ii)	to make clear
B03	L16	20	جَلَّدَ؛ تَجْلِيداً	(ii)	to bind (a book)
B03	L16	21	مُجَلَّدٌ		bound, volume
B03	L16	22	أَلَّفَ	(ii)	to write (a book)
B03	L16	23	مُؤَلِّفٌ		author
B03	L16	24	خَدَمَ؛ خِدْمَةٌ	(a/u-a/i)	to serve
B03	L16	25	وَدَّعَ؛ تَوْدِيعاً، وَدَاعاً	(ii)	to bid farewell, say goodbye
B03	L16	26	جَزَى:يَجْزِي	(a-i)	to reward, recompense
B03	L16	27	جَمَاعَةٌ		group
B03	L16	28	عَالِمٌ (ج عُلَمَاءُ)		learned man, scholar
B03	L16	29	كَثُرَ	(u-u)	to be many, numerous
B03	L16	30	اِستَقْبَلَ؛ اِسْتِقْبَالاً	(x)	to receive (a guest)
B03	L16	31	شَغَّلَ؛ تَشْغِيلاً	(ii)	to start (a machine)
B03	L16	32	مُكَيِّفٌ		air conditioner
B03	L16	33	حَيَّى:يُحْيِّي؛ تَحِيَّةً	(ii)	to greet

B03	L16	34	خَيَّمَ؛ تَخْيِيماً	(ii)	to camp (in tents)
B03	L16	35	مُخَيَّمُ الشَّبَّابِ		youth camp
B03	L16	36	وَقَّفَ؛ تَوْقِيفاً	(ii)	to stop
B03	L16	37	قَبَّلَ؛ تَقْبِيلاً	(ii)	to kiss
B03	L16	38	اِشْتَدَّ	(viii)	to intensify, become severe
B03	L16	39	مَنَعَ	(a-a)	to prevent, hold back
B03	L16	40	مَانِعٌ		objection, anything to prevent
B03	L16	41	شَرِيطٌ (ج أَشْرِطَةٌ)		tape (magnetic tape)
B03	L16	42	سَجَّلَ؛ تَسْجِيلاً	(ii)	to register, to tape-record
B03	L16	43	مُسَجَّلٌ		tape recorder
B03	L16	44	شَفَقَةٌ		compassion, pity
B03	L16	45	رَحْمَةٌ		mercy
B03	L16	46	جَلِيلٌ		great, revered
B03	L16	47	حَدِيثُ عَهْدٍ بالإِسْلامِ		new converted to Islam
B03	L16	48	سَرَّ	(a-u)	to please
B03	L16	49	بِكُلِّ سُرُورٍ		with pleasure
B03	L16	50	كَبَّرَ؛ تَكْبِيراً	(ii)	to say Allahu akbar

B03	L16	51	صَلَّ على النَّبِيِّ		to invoke Allah's blessing on the Prophet (saw)
B03	L16	52	دَعَا:يَدْعُو؛ دُعَاءٌ	(a-u)	to call, invite, invoke God, pray
B03	L16	53	سَلَّمَ؛ تَسْلِيماً	(ii)	to say assalamu alaikum at the end of salaah
B03	L16	54	وَرِثَ:يَرِثُ؛ وِرَاثَةً	(i-i)	to inherit
B03	L16	55	حَانَ	(a-i)	to draw near
B03	L16	56	حانَ وَقْتُ الصَّلاةِ		it is time for salaah
B03	L16	57	أَذَّنَ:يُؤَذِّنُ؛ تَأْذِيناً، أَذاناً)	(ii)	to call to prayer
B03	L16	58	عِنْدَما		when
B03	L16	59	تَرْجَمَ:يُتَرْجِمُ؛ تَرْجَمَةً	(rb)	to translate
B03	L16	60	هَرْوَلَ:يُهَرْوِلُ؛ هَرْوَلَةً	(rb)	to walk fast
B03	L16	61	بَسْمَلَ:يُبَسْمِلُ؛ بَسْمَلَةً	(rb)	to pronounce Bismillah …
B03	L16	62	مُجَرَّدٌ		verb in its original forms without additional letteers
B03	L16	63	مَزِيدٌ		verb in which one, two or 3 letters have been added
B03	L16	64	زَادَ:يَزِيدُ؛ زِيَادَةً	(a-i)	to grow, increase
B03	L16	65	مَيَّزَ؛ تَمْيِيزاً	(ii)	to distinguish, separate, select
B03	L16	66	بَعْثَرَ:يُبَعْثِرُ؛ بَعْثَرَةً	(rb)	to scatter
B03	L16	67	صَدَقَ؛ صِدْقاً	(a-u)	to speak the truth

B03	L16	68	سَلِمَ؛سَلاماً، سَلامَةً	(i-a)	to be safe
B03	L16	69	أَسْلَمَ؛ إِسْلاماً	(iv)	to become a Muslim
B03	L16	70	قَبِلَ؛ قَبُولاً	(i-a)	to accept
B03	L16	71	تَقَبَّلَ؛ تَقَبُّلاً	(v)	to accept, grant ones prayer
B03	L16	72	شَرَى؛ شِرًى، شِراءً	(a-i)	to buy, to sell
B03	L16	73	اشْتَرَى؛ اِشْتِرَاءً	(viii)	to buy, to sell
B03	L16	74	كَرَّرَ؛ تَكْرِيراً	(ii)	to repeat
B03	L16	75	سَمَاعِيَةٌ		by hearing
B03	L16	76	قِياسِيَةٌ		by measure
B03	L16	77	سَبَحَ؛ سَبْحاً، سِباحَةً	(a-a)	to swim
B03	L16	78	سَبَّحَ؛ تَسْبِيحاً	(ii)	to praise, glorify
B03	L16	79	كَبِرَ؛ كِبْراً	(i-a)	to advance in age
B03	L16	80	عَلِمَ؛ عِلْماً	(i-a)	to know
B03	L16	81	عَلَّمَ؛ تَعْلِيماً	(ii)	to teach
B03	L16	82	وَضَحَ:يَضِحُ؛ وُضُوحاً	(a-i)	to become clear
B03	L16	83	وَضَّحَ؛ تَوْضِيحاً	(ii)	to make clear, to explain
B03	L16	84	سَمَّى؛ تَسْمِيَةً	(ii)	to name

B03	L16	85	رَبَّى؛ تَرْبِيَةً	(ii)	to educate or bring up a child
B03	L16	86	صَوَّرَ؛ تَصْوِيراً	(ii)	to shape, photograph
B03	L16	87	حَدَّثَ؛ تَحْدِيثاً	(ii)	to speak to, to tell
B03	L16	88	دَخَّنَ؛ تَدْخِيناً	(ii)	to smoke (a cigarette)
B03	L16	89	رَتَّبَ؛ تَرْتِيباً	(ii)	to arrange
B03	L16	90	سَلَّحَ؛ تَسْلِيحاً	(ii)	to arm
B03	L16	91	عَلَّقَ؛ تَعْلِيقاً	(ii)	to suspend, hang
B03	L16	92	جَلَدَ؛ جَلْداً	(a-i)	to whip, flog
B03	L16	93	لَوَّنَ؛ تَلْوِيناً	(ii)	to colour
B03	L16	94	حَمِدَ؛ حَمْداً	(i-a)	to praise
B03	L16	95	حَمَّدَ؛ تَحْمِيداً	(ii)	to praise excessively
B03	L16	96	اِشْتَقَّ	(viii)	to derive a word from another
B03	L16	97	رَحَّبَ؛ تَرْحِيباً	(ii)	to wecome (to say marhaban)
B03	L16	98	خَتَمَ؛ خَتْماً	(a-i)	to close, finish, end, seal
B03	L16	99	وَطَّأَ؛ تَوْطِئَةً	(ii)	to pave the way, prepare
B03	L16	100	الْمُوَطَّأُ		name of the hadith collection by Imam Malik (lit. a paved way, an easy access to the study of hadith)
B03	L16	101	أَجَّلَ؛ تَأْجِيلاً	(ii)	to postpone

B03	L16	102	اِجْتِمَاعٌ		meeting
B03	L16	103	أَجَلٌ		appointed time, deadline
B03	L16	104	أَجَلٌ مُسَمًّى		appointed time
B03	L16	105	إلى أَجَلٍ غَيْرِ مُسَمًّى		sine die(from the Latin "without day"). E.g. Adjourned indefinitely - without setting any future date of meeting
B03	L16	106	عَقَلَ؛ عَقْلاً	(a-i)	to understand, to be reasonable, realize
B03	L16	107	خَطِيرٌ		danderous
B03	L16	108	سَرْطانٌ		cancer
B03	L16	109	بَلَغَ؛ بُلُوغاً	(a-u)	to reach, amount to (to come to knowledge)
B03	L16	110	عَيَّنَ؛ تَعْيِيناً	(ii)	to specify, earmark, appoint, single out
B03	L16	111	قَوَّى؛ تَقْوِيَةً	(ii)	to strengthen, fortify, invigorate
B03	L16	112	دَواءٌ مُقَوٍّ		invigorating medicine, e.g. tonic
B03	L16	113	فَسَقَ؛ فُسُوقاً	(a-u)	to deviate from the right course, act sinfully and immorally
B03	L16	114	فاجِرٌ (ج فَجَرَةٌ، فُجَّارٌ)		libertine, debauchee (A person given to excessive indulgence in sensual pleasures)
B03	L16	115	أُمَّةٌ (ج اُمَمٌ)		nation, community
B03	L16	116	دَوْلَةٌ (ج دُوَلٌ)		state, country
B03	L16	117	نَهَى:يَنْهَى؛ نَهْياً	(a-a)	to prohibit

B03	L16	118	مَلأَ؛ مَلْئاً	(a-a)	to fill
B03	L16	119	قَاسَ: يَقِيسُ؛ قِيَاساً	(a-i)	to measure, to draw analogy

B03	L17	1	أَصْبَحَ	(iv)	(1) (sis kana) to become in the morning (2) (complete verb) To spend the morning to enter in the morning.
B03	L17	2	أَطْفَأَ؛ إِطْفَاءً	(iv)	to put out (fire)
B03	L17	3	نُورٌ (ج أَنْوَارٌ)		light
B03	L17	4	حَاجَةٌ (ج حَوَائِجُ)		nedd, necessity, requirement
B03	L17	5	وَرَقَةٌ		piece of paper (note)
B03	L17	6	سَهُلَ؛ سُهُولَةً	(u-u)	to be easy
B03	L17	7	إِسْهَالٌ		diarrhea
B03	L17	8	أَشْرَفَ (عَلى)؛ إِشْرَافاً	(iv)	to supervise
B03	L17	9	نَشَطٌ (ج أَنْشِطَةٌ)		activity
B03	L17	10	ثَقَافَةٌ		culture
B03	L17	11	ثَقَافِيٌّ		cultural
B03	L17	12	هُنَيْهَةٌ		a little while
B03	L17	13	رَدَّ (عَلى)؛ رَدّاً	(a-u)	to reply, send back
B03	L17	14	أَغْلَقَ	(iv)	to close
B03	L17	15	مُغْلَقٌ	passive participle	closed
B03	L17	16	بَدا : يَبْدُو	(a-u)	to appear, seem
B03	L17	17	مُتْحَفٌ (ج مَتَاحِفُ)		museum
B03	L17	18	خِطَابٌ		letter

B03	L17	19	أَثْنَى:يُثْنِي (عَلى)	(iv)	to praise
B03	L17	20	أَعْطَى:يُعْطِي؛ إِعْطَاءً	(iv)	to give s.o. s.t.
B03	L17	21	سَرَّ؛ سُرُوراً	(a-u)	to please
B03	L17	22	أَعْجَبَ؛ إِعْجَاباً	(iv)	to pleae, delight, appeal
B03	L17	23	مُعْجَبٌ	passive participle	Pleased, delighted
B03	L17	24	فَرِيدَةٌ		matchless, unique
B03	L17	25	أَبَى:يَأْبَى؛ إِبَاءً	(a-a)	to refuse, reject
B03	L17	26	أَتَمَّ؛ إِتْمَاماً	(iv)	to complete s.t.
B03	L17	27	مُتِمٌّ	active participle	completer(the one who completes)
B03	L17	28	كَرِهَ؛ كَرَاهَةً	(i-a)	to hate, detest
B03	L17	29	أَظْهَرَ؛ إِظْهَاراً	(iv)	to make s.t. appear, to render victorious
B03	L17	30	فَكَّرَ؛ تَفْكِيراً	(ii)	to think over, remind, ponder
B03	L17	31	وَجَّهَ؛ تَوْجِيهاً	(ii)	to address (a question, request, etc)
B03	L17	32	كَفَرَ؛ كُفْراً	(a-u)	to disbelieve
B03	L17	33	كَافِرٌ (ج كَفَرَةٌ، كُفَّارٌ)	active participle	disbeliever
B03	L17	34	اِسْتِحَالَ؛ اِسْتِحَالَةً	(x)	to be impossible
B03	L17	35	أَوْشَكَ	(iv) sis kana	to be on the point of, to be about to
B03	L17	36	اِنْتَهَى؛ أَنْتِهَاءً	(viii)	to finish, end, come to a close

B03	L17	37	عَذَرَ؛ عُذْراً، مَعْذِرَةً	(a-i)	to excuse, to absolve from guilt
B03	L17	38	أَرْسَلَ؛ إِرْسَالاً	(iv)	to send
B03	L17	39	لا بَأْسَ		never mind, it doen't matter, it is allright, may no harm come to you
B03	L17	40	أَسْلَمَ؛ إِسْلاَماً	(iv)	to become a Muslim
B03	L17	41	أَخْبَرَ؛ إِخْبَاراً	(iv)	to inform
B03	L17	42	أَجَابَ (عَن)؛ إِجَابَةً	(iv)	to answer (a prayer) grant (a request)
B03	L17	43	أَقَامَ؛ إِقَامَةً	(iv)	(1) to raise, make s.o. get up (2) to stay (3) to say iqama for salah
B03	L17	44	أَعَدَّ	(iv) ???	to prepare, fix up s.t.
B03	L17	45	أَلْقَى؛ إِلْقَاءً	(iv)	to cast, throw
B03	L17	46	آمَنَ:يُؤْمِنُ؛ إِيمَاناً	(iv)	to believe
B03	L17	47	أَوْجَبَ:يُوجِبُ؛ إِيجَاباً	(iv)	to enjoin, make s.t. obligatory
B03	L17	48	طَرِيقٌ (ج طُرُقٌ جج طُرْقَاتٌ)		way, road
B03	L17	49	دَارَ:يَدُورُ؛ دَوْراً	(a-u)	to turn
B03	L17	50	أَدَارَ:يُدِيرُ؛ إِدَارَةً	(iv)	to make s.t. turn, to set things going, to direct
B03	L17	51	مُدِيرٌ	active participle	director
B03	L17	52	أَحْرَمَ؛ إِحْرَاماً	(iv)	to enter into the state of ihram

B03	L17	53	أَعْرَبَ؛ إِعْرَاباً	(iv)	(1) to indicate the system of case ending of a word (2) to analyze a sentence indicating the function of each word, its case-ending and reason for taking such ending.
B03	L17	54	أَكْرَهَ؛ إِكْرَاهاً	(iv)	to compel
B03	L17	55	أَصَابَ؛ إِصَابَةً	(iv)	to hit (atarget), to be right, to afflict
B03	L17	56	أَعَدَّ	(iv)	to prepare, to fix s.t.
B03	L17	57	مُرسِلٌ	active participle	sender (of a letter)
B03	L17	58	مُرْسَلٌ إِلَيْهِ	passive participle	adrresee (of a letter)
B03	L17	59	ظَرْفٌ (ج ظُرُوفٌ)		envelope
B03	L17	60	عُنْوَانٌ (ج عَنَاوِينُ)		address
B03	L17	61	تَرَكَ؛ تَرْكاً	(a-u)	to leave, let be, renounce
B03	L17	62	جَازَ؛ جَوَازاً	(a-u)	to be permissible
B03	L17	63	نَكَحَ؛ نِكَاحاً	(a-a)	to marry (a girl)
B03	L17	64	فَنَاءٌ		extinction, vanishing, total ruin
B03	L17	65	أَجْرَمَ	(iv)	to commit a crime
B03	L17	66	إِزَارٌ (ج أُزُرٌ)		sheet covering the lower part of the body
B03	L17	67	رِدَاءٌ (ج أَ◌َرْدِيَةٌ)		sheet covering the upper part of the body
B03	L17	68	عَمَرَ		to line in, to inhabitate
B03	L17	69	آتَى	(iv)	to grant s.t., to bring s.o.

B03	L17	70	وَلَوْ		even if
B03	L17	71	شَكْلٌ (ج أَشْكَالٌ)		shape, form
B03	L17	72	مجَّاناً		free
B03	L17	73	مَضْمونٌ		purporte, meaning, contents
B03	L17	74	أَجْرٌ (ج أُجُورٌ)		recompense, reward
B03	L17	75	غَدْوَةٌ		journey in the early morning
B03	L17	76	رَوْحَةٌ		journey in the evening
B03	L17	77	أَدْرَكَ؛ إِدْرَاكاً	(iv)	to overcome, catch up
B03	L17	78	فَرَغَ؛ فَرَاغاً	(a-u)	to finish, conclude
B03	L17	79	فُؤَادٌ (ج أَفْئِدَةٌ)		heart
B03	L17	80	صَارَ؛ صَيرُورَةً	sis kana	to become
B03	L17	81	نِعْمَةٌ (ج نِعَمٌ)		blessing, favour, grace
B03	L17	82	أَلَّفَ	(ii)	to join the hearts in love, to unite
B03	L17	83	أَوْشَكَ	(iv) sis kana	to be on the point (of doing s.t.)
B03	L17	84	كَوَّنَ؛ تَكْوِيناً	(ii)	to make, form
B03	L17	85	مُكَوَّنٌ	passive participle	made
B03	L17	86	اِسْتَعْمَلَ؛ اِسْتِعْمَالاً	(x)	to use
B03	L17	87	أَبْهَمَ؛ إِبْهَاماً	(iv)	to make s.t. obscure and undetermined

B03	L17	88	مُبْهَمٌ	passive participle	vague, ambiguos, unspecified

B03	L18	1	أَمْسَى	sis kana	to become in the evening
B03	L18	2	أَمْسَى	Complete verb	to spend the evening, to enter into the evening
B03	L18	3	أَخْرَجَ	(iv)	to take out, remove
B03	L18	4	أَدْخَلَ	(iv)	to make enter
B03	L18	5	بِسُرْعَةٍ		quickly
B03	L18	6	بَاهِرٌ		brilliant, dazzling
B03	L18	7	نَتِيجَةٌ (ج نَتَائِجُ)		result
B03	L18	8	بَلَغَ؛ بُلُوغاً	(a-u)	ti reach, amount to
B03	L18	9	فَرَّحَ	(ii)	to please, to gladden, to delight
B03	L18	10	جَوَّلَ؛ تَجْوِيلاً، تَجْوَالاً	(ii)	to go arounf or travel excessively
B03	L18	11	شَرَقَ؛ شُرُوقاً	(a-u)	to rise (of sun)
B03	L18	12	مَشْرِقٌ (ج مَشَارِقُ)		east
B03	L18	13	غَرَبَ؛ غُرُوباً	(a-u)	to set (of sun)
B03	L18	14	مَغْرِبٌ (ج مَغَارِبُ)		(1) West (2) time of sunset
B03	L18	15	دَرَّسَ؛ تَدْرِيساً	(ii)	to teach
B03	L18	16	أَرَى: يُرِي؛ إِرَاءَةً	(iv)	to show
B03	L18	17	أَسْمَعَ؛ إِسْمَاعاً	(iv)	to make s.o. hear, to say
B03	L18	18	بَيْتٌ (ج أَبْيَاتٌ)		couplet, verse

B03	L18	19	نَطَقَ؛ نُطْقاً	(a-i)	to utter, pronouce, speak
B03	L18	20	فَهَّمَ؛ تَفْهِيماً	(ii)	to make s.o. understand, to explain
B03	L18	21	أَدْرَى: يُدْرِي؛ إِدْرَاءً	(iv)	to inform, notify, let be known
B03	L18	22	إِياك وَ...		beware of …
B03	L18	23	أَكْذَبُ	(iv)	to cause s.o. to lie
B03	L18	24	حَدِيثٌ		speech, talk
B03	L18	25	عَذَّ: يَعِذُّ؛ عِذَّةً	(a-i)	to be mighty, powerful, noble
B03	L18	26	جَلَّ: يَجِلُّ؛ جَلاَلاً، جَلاَلَةً	(a-i)	to be great, powerful, sublime
B03	L18	27	جَلِيْلٌ	active participle (intensive)	great, revered
B03	L18	28	إِثْمٌ (ج آثَامٌ)		sin
B03	L18	29	أَثِمَ: يَأْثَمُ؛ إِثْماً، مَأْثَماً	(i-a)	to commit a sin, a crime
B03	L18	30	ظَنَّ؛ ظَنّاً	(a-u)	to think, to deem
B03	L18	31	ظَنٌّ (ج ظُنُونٌ)		assumption, doubt, suspicion
B03	L18	32	عَيْبٌ (ج عُيُوبٌ)		defect, fault, flaw
B03	L18	33	فَخْرٌ		pride
B03	L18	34	ذَكَّرَ؛ تَذْكِيراً	(ii)	(1) to remind (gr) to treat a word as masculine
B03	L18	35	أَنَّثَ؛ تَأْنِيثاً	(ii)	(gr) to feminize, give the feminine ending/form
B03	L18	36	اِنْقَسَمَ	(vii)	to be divided, distributed

B03	L18	37	اِعْتَبَرَ	(viii)	to take into account
B03	L18	38	اِعْتِبَارٌ		consideration
B03	L18	39	تَعَدَّى	(v)	(1) to overstep, traverse, go beyond (gr) to be transitive
B03	L18	40	مُتَعَدٍ	active participle	transitive
B03	L18	41	لاَزِمٌ		(gr) intransitive
B03	L18	42	تَجَاوَزَ؛ تَجَاوُزاً	(vi)	to go beyondm overstep, cross
B03	L18	43	حَدَثٌ		(gr) action of a verb
B03	L18	44	يَحْتَاجُ		need
B03	L18	45	وَقَعَ:يَقَعُ؛ وُقُوعاً	(a-a)	to fall down, come to pass, happen, belocated, be situated
B03	L18	46	قَبِلَ؛ قَبُولاً	(i-a)	to accept
B03	L18	47	عَادَ:يَعُودُ؛ عَوْداً، عَوْدَةً	(a-u)	(1) to return (2) to visit a sick person
B03	L18	48	حَشَرَةٌ		insect
B03	L18	49	سَامٌ		venemous, poisonous
B03	L18	50	أَثَرٌ (ج آثَارٌ)		effect
B03	L18	51	وَاسِطَةٌ		moderate, middle
B03	L18	52	رَغِبَ عَنْ		to dislike
B03	L18	53	رَغِبَ فِي	(i-a)	to desire, covet, crave
B03	L18	54	أَطْلَعَ	(iv)	to inform, give an insight

B03	L18	55	مَنْهَجٌ (ج مَنَاهِجُ)		syllabus, curriculum
B03	L18	56	صَرِيحٌ		pure, unadulterated
B03	L18	57	مَيَّزَ؛ تَمْيِيزاً	(ii)	to distinguish, separate, select
B03	L18	58	تَعِبَ؛ تَعَاباً	(i-a)	to be or become tired
B03	L18	59	عَامِلٌ (ج عُمَّالٌ)		labourer, worker
B03	L18	60	رَحَّبَ: تَرْحِيباً	(ii)	to welcome
B03	L18	61	ضَيْفٌ (ج ضُيُوفٌ، أَضْيَافٌ)		guest
B03	L18	62	صَارَ؛ صَيْرُورَةً	sis kana	to become
B03	L18	63	نَقَلَ؛ نَقْلاً	(a-u)	to move s.t. from its place, trasport, transfer, remove
B03	L18	64	وَضَحَ: يَضِحُ؛ وُضُوحاً	(a-i)	to become clear
B03	L18	65	اِتَّضَحَ: يَتَّضِحُ	(viii)	to make s.t.clear
B03	L18	66	إِسْعَافٌ		first aid
B03	L18	67	سَيَّارَةُ الإِسْعَافِ		ambulance
B03	L18	68	نَجَا: يَنْجُو؛ نَجَاةً	(a-u)	to escape, be saved
B03	L18	69	نَجَّى: يُنْجِّي؛ تَنْجِيَةً	(ii)	to save
B03	L18	70	اِنْقَلَبَ؛ اِنْقِلاَباً	(vii)	(1) to be turned upside down (2) to return
B03	L18	71	نَوَّمَ؛ تَنْوِيماً	(ii)	to put s.o. to sleep, to induce sleep
B03	L18	72	نَزَّلَ؛ تَنْزِيلاً	(ii)	to bring down, send down

B03	L18	73	جَفَّ؛ جَفَافاً	(a-i)	to become dry
B03	L18	74	عَدَّى؛ تَعْدِيَةً	(ii)	(gr) to transfer an intrasitive verb into a transitive verb
B03	L18	75	جُوعٌ		hunger
B03	L18	76	ضَعَّفَ؛ تَضْعِيفاً	(ii)	(1) to redouble (2) gr to change a verb into form ii
B03	L18	77	أَبْكَى؛ إِبْكَاءً	(iv)	to make s.o.cry
B03	L18	78	ذَاقَ: يَذُوقُ؛ ذَوْقاً، مَذَاقاً	(a-u)	to taste
B03	L18	79	أَذَاقَ: يُذِيْقُ؛ إِذَاقَةً	(iv)	to make s.o. taste
B03	L18	80	ظَلَمَ؛ ظُلْماً	(a-i)	to wrong, do wrong, oppress, treat unjustly
B03	L18	81	سُوءٌ		evil
B03	L18	82	اِعْتَمَرَ	(viii)	to perform Umrah, visit
B03	L18	83	قَصَّرَ؛ تَقْصِيراً	(ii)	to shorten
B03	L18	84	شَعْرٌ		hair
B03	L18	85	نَكَحَ؛ نِكَاحَ	(a-a)	to marry (a girl)
B03	L18	86	أَنْكَحَ؛ إِنْكَاحاً	(iv)	to give (a girl) in marriage
B03	L18	87	خَطَبَ؛ خِطْبَةً	(a-u)	to ask for a girl's hand in marriage
B03	L18	88	مُحْرِمٌ		pilgrim in state of ihram
B03	L18	89	حَبَّبَ: يُحَبِّبُ؛ تَحْبِيباً	(ii)	to make s.o. like s.t., to endeor

B03	L18	90	عَصَى: يَعْصِي؛ عِصْيَاناً، مَعْصِيَةً	(a-i)	to disobey
B03	L18	91	عِصْيَانٌ		disobidience
B03	L18	92	فَسَقَ؛ فُسُوقاً	(a-u)	to deviate from the right course, act sinfully and immorally
B03	L18	93	كَرَّهَ (إلى)؛ تَكْرِيهاً	(ii)	to make s.o. dislike s.t.
B03	L18	94	كَذَّبَ	(ii)	to acuse s.o. of lying
B03	L18	95	أَبَى: يَأْبِي؛ إِبَاءً	(a-a)	to refuse, reject
B03	L18	96	أَحْيا: يُحْيِي؛ إِحْيَاءً	(iv)	to give life
B03	L18	97	طَمْأَنَ: يُطَمْئِنُ؛ طَمْأَنَةً	(rb)	to reassure, set s.o. mind at rest, comfort
B03	L18	98	أَسْفَلَ		the lowes
B03	L18	99	كَثَّرَ؛ تَكْثِيراً	(ii)	(1) to increase, multiply (gr) action affecting many (e.g. kill and massacre)
B03	L18	100	بَالَغَ؛ مُبالَغَةً	(iii)	(1) to exagerate (gr) action denoting intensity (e.g. break and smash)
B03	L18	101	أَضَلَّ؛ إِضْلالاً	(iv)	to mislead, to lead stray
B03	L18	102	جَالَ؛ جَولَةً	(a-u)	to roam, go round, rove
B03	L18	103	وَلَجَ: يَلِجُ؛ وُلُوجاً	(a-i)	to penetrate, go thru
B03	L18	104	سَمٌّ		eye (of a needle)
B03	L18	105	خَيْطٌ (ج خُيُوطٌ)		thread

B03	L18	106	خِيَاطٌ		needle
B03	L18	107	عَدَّدَ؛ تَعْدِيداً	(ii)	to count many times
B03	L18	108	غَلَّقَ؛ تَغْلِيقاً	(ii)	to close (doors)
B03	L18	109	مَزَّقَ؛ تَمْزِيقاً	(ii)	to tear into pieces
B03	L18	110	سَامَ: يَسُومُ؛ سَوماً	(a-u)	to inflict (a punishment)
B03	L18	111	ذَبَحَ: يَذْبَحُ	(a-a)	to slaughter
B03	L18	112	ذَبَّحَ؛ تَذْبِيحاً	(ii)	to slaughter exessively (denoting intensive or extensive)
B03	L18	113	حَذِرَ؛ حَذَراً	(i-a)	to be cautious, to fear
B03	L18	114	حَذِرٌ		cautous
B03	L18	115	حَذَّرَ؛ تَحْذِيراً	(ii)	to warn, to caution s.o.
B03	L18	116	تَحْذِيرٌ		warning
B03	L18	117	نَبَّهَ؛ تَنْبِيهاً	(ii)	to darw s.o. attention, to notify
B03	L18	118	تَنْبِيهٌ		notification
B03	L18	119	خَطَبَ؛ خُطْبَةٌ	(a-u)	to deliver a sermon
B03	L18	120	خَاطَبَ؛ مُخَاطَبَةً	(iii)	to address, talk, speak, direct ones words
B03	L18	121	كَرِهَ؛ كَرَاهَةً	(i-a)	to hate, detest
B03	L18	122	مَكْرُوهٌ		hated, detested
B03	L18	123	اِجْتَنَبَ؛ اِجْتِنَاباً	(viii)	to avoid

B03	L18	124	كَسِلَ؛ كَسَلاً	(i-a)	to be lazy
B03	L18	125	كَسَلٌ		laziness
B03	L18	126	دَخَّنَ؛ تَدْخِيناً	(ii)	to smoke (a cigarette)
B03	L18	127	أَمْرَضَ	(iv)	to make s.o. sick, ill
B03	L18	128	أَهْلَكَ	(iv)	to destroy, ruin
B03	L18	129	مُهْلِكٌ	active participle	destroyer
B03	L18	130	حَسَدَ؛ حَسَداً	(a-u/i)	to be jealous
B03	L18	131	حَسَنَةٌ		good deed, good thing
B03	L18	132	حَطَبٌ		fire wood
B03	L18	133	طَرِيقٌ (ج طُرْقٌ، طُرُقَاتٌ)		way, road
B03	L18	134	مُحْدَثَاتُ الأُمُورِ		Religious practices and beliefs not based on the teaching of Qur'an and the sunnah but invented after the time of the Prophet (saw)
B03	L18	135	ضَلَّ؛ ضَلاَ لاً، ضَلاَلَةً	(a-i)	to go astray, loose ones way, to err
B03	L18	136	السُّفُورُ		being unveiled, not covering the face (woman)
B03	L18	137	نَمِيمَةٌ		the work of a tablebearer
B03	L18	138	نَمَّامٌ		tablebearer
B03	L18	139	سَارَ: يَسِيرُ؛ سيراً	(a-i)	to go, move, travel
B03	L18	140	تَبَرُّجٌ		display by a woman of her charms

B03	L18	141	بِدْعَةٌ (ج بِدَعٌ)		innovation in religious matters
B03	L18	142	اِتَّصَلَ (وَصَلَ)؛ اِتِّصَالاً	(vii)	to contact, tobe connected, attached
B03	L18	143	كَفَّ؛ كَفّاً	(a-u)	to prevent, to hold back, refrain
B03	L18	144	ما الكافَّةُ		the particle ma in innama (meaning only) so called because it prevents inna from rendering the following noun manssub.
B03	L18	145	عَيَّنَ؛ تَعْيِيناً	(ii)	to specify, earmark, appoint, single out
B03	L18	146	أَثْبَتَ؛ إِثْباتاً	(iv)	to confirm
B03	L18	147	أَوجَبَ: يُوجِبُ؛ إِيْجاباً	(iv)	(1) to enjoin, make s.t. obligatory (2) gr. Affirmation
B03	L18	148	حُكْمٌ		ruling
B03	L18	149	مُثْبَتٌ		affirmative
B03	L18	150	تَصَدَّرَ؛ تَصَدُّراً	(v)	gr. To be the first word in a sentence
B03	L18	151	أَكَّدَ؛ تَأْكِيداً	(ii)	gr. To emphasize the verb with the heavy nun.
B03	L18	152	تَقْدِيمٌ		shape, shaping
B03	L18	153	أَعْرَبَ؛ إِعْرَاباً	(iv)	(1) to indicate the system of case ending (20 to analyze a sentence …
B03	L18	154	أَدْرَكَ؛ إِدْرَاكاً	(iv)	to overtake, to catch up
B03	L18	155	مُعْتَدِلٌ		moderate
B03	L18	156	مُتْعَبٌ		tired, weary
B03	L18	157	نَظَّفَ؛ تَنْظِيفاً	(ii)	to clean

B03	L18	158	أَحْضَرَ؛ إِحْضَاراً	(iv)	to bring, fetch

B03	L19	1	سَافَرَ؛ مُسَافَرَةً	(iii)	to travel
B03	L19	2	عَافَى؛ مُعَافَاةً	(iii)	to restore to health
B03	L19	3	عَفَا: يَعْفُو؛ عَفْواً	(a-u)	to forgive
B03	L19	4	جَاهَدَ؛ مُجَاهَدَةً، جِهاداً	(iii)	to strive
B03	L19	5	أَصْلاً		originally
B03	L19	6	هَاجَرَ، مُهَاجَرَةً	(iii)	to emigrate
B03	L19	7	ذُو (ذَوُو، ذَاتُ، ذَوَاتُ)		having, possessing
B03	L19	8	قُرْبَى		kinship
B03	L19	9	قَابَلَ؛ مُقَابَلَةً	(iii)	to meet, have an interview
B03	L19	10	عَمٌّ (ج أَعْمَامٌ)		paternal uncle
B03	L19	11	خَالٌ (ج أَخْوَالٌ)		maternal uncle
B03	L19	12	(ج أَوْلاَدٌ)َوَلَدٌ		(1) boy (2) offspring (denoting single, plural, masc, fem)
B03	L19	13	رَاسَلَ؛ مُرَاسَلَةً	(iii)	to correspond
B03	L19	14	دَائِماً		always
B03	L19	15	أَعْجَبَ؛ إِعْجَاباً	(iv)	to please, delight, appeal
B03	L19	16	التَحاقي		
B03	L19	17	بَارَكَ؛ مُبَارَكَةً	(iii)	to bless
B03	L19	18	هَبَطَ؛ هُبُوطاً	(a-i)	to descend

B03	L19	19	مَهْبِطٌ		place of descending
B03	L19	20	مَهْبِطُ الوَحيِ		Land where revelation came to Prophet (saw), e.e., Medinah
B03	L19	21	وَحْيٌ		sign, revelation
B03	L19	22	مُهَاجَرٌ		place where ome migrates to
B03	L19	23	مَضَى؛ مُضْيّاً	(a-i)	to depart, leave, go away
B03	L19	24	مَاضٍ (الماضِي)		past
B03	L19	25	بَدَأَ؛ بَدْءاً	(a-a)	to start, begin, commence
B03	L19	26	حَاوَلَ؛ مُحَاوَلَةً	(iii)	to try
B03	L19	27	عِنْدَ		at, with
B03	L19	28	سَاعَدَ؛ مُسَاعَدَةً	(iii)	to help
B03	L19	29	سَبَقَ؛ سَبْقاً	(a-i)	to preceed
B03	L19	30	سَابِقٌ		preceeding, previous
B03	L19	31	وَاظَبَ؛ مُواظَبَةً	(iii)	to be regular, attend regularly
B03	L19	32	سَامَحَ؛ مُسَامَحَةً	(iii)	to forgive
B03	L19	33	رَاجَعَ؛ مُرَاجِعَةً	(iii)	to revise
B03	L19	34	أَنْجَى: يُنْجِي؛ إِنْجَاءً	(iv)	to save
B03	L19	35	أَلِمَ		to be in pain, suffer
B03	L19	36	أَلِيمٌ	intensive active particile	most painfulm very agonizing

B03	L19	37	أَدْخَلَ	(iv)	to admint, enter s.o., put in, insert
B03	L19	38	سَكَنَ؛ سُكُوناً، سَكَناً	(a-u)	to live, dwel, inhabitate
B03	L19	39	مَسْكَنٌ (ج مَسَاكِنُ)		dwelling
B03	L19	40	جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ		name of Gardens imn Paradise
B03	L19	41	عَدْنٌ		paradise, Eden, eternity
B03	L19	42	حَثَّ؛ حَثّاً	(a-u)	to urge, goad, prompt
B03	L19	43	قَاتَلَ؛ مُقَاتَلَةً، قِتَالاً	(iii)	to fight
B03	L19	44	بُنْيَانٌ		building, structure
B03	L19	45	رَصَاصٌ		lead (metal)
B03	L19	46	بُنْيَانٌ مَرْصُوصٌ		(1) compact building (2) building built with molten lead
B03	L19	47	مُقَاتِلٌ		fighter
B03	L19	48	صَفٌّ (ج صُفُوفٌ)		row, rank, file
B03	L19	49	لاَقَى: يُلاَقِي؛ مُلاَقَاةً	(iii)	to meet
B03	L19	50	عَدُوٌّ		enemy
B03	L19	51	أَفَادَ: يُفِيدُ؛ إِفَادَةً	(iv)	to signify, notify, inform, be useful
B03	L19	52	ثَبَّتَ؛ تَثْبِيتاً	(ii)	to fix, consolidate, strenghten
B03	L19	53	نَعَسَ؛ نُعَاساً	(a-a/u)	to feel drowsy
B03	L19	54	آخَذَ: يُؤَاخِذُ؛ مُؤَاخَذَةً	(iii)	to censure, punish

B03	L19	55	شَاهَدَ؛ مُشَاهَدَةً	(iii)	to watch (TV, etc)
B03	L19	56	مُبَارَاةٌ		match, game
B03	L19	57	شَاشَةٌ		T.V. screen
B03	L19	58	مُنْتَصَفٌ		middle
B03	L19	59	اِنْبَغَى	(vii)	to be proper, becoming
B03	L19	60	◌َضَيَّعَ؛ تَضْيِيعاً	(iii)	to waste, lose, let s.t. get lost
B03	L19	61	صَافَحَ؛ مُصَافَحَةً	(iii)	to shake hands
B03	L19	62	نَادَى:يُنَادِي؛ نِدَاءً	(iii)	to call, call out
B03	L19	63	تِجَارَةٌ		commerce, trade
B03	L19	64	دَلَّ◌َ (على)؛ دَلالَةً	(a-u)	to show, demostrate, point out, direct, signify, indicate
B03	L19	65	قَاتَلَ؛ مُقَاتَلَةً، قِتَالاً	(iii)	to fight
B03	L19	66	نَافَقَ؛ مُنَافَقَةً، نِفَاقاً	(iii)	to be hypocritical
B03	L19	67	مُنَافِقٌ		hypocrit
B03	L19	68	عَالَجَ؛ مُعَالَجَةً، عِلاَجاً	(iii)	to treat (a patient)
B03	L19	69	عِلاَجٌ		medical treatment
B03	L19	70	رَاقَبَ؛ مُرَاقَبَةً	(iii)	to supervise
B03	L19	71	مُرَاقِبٌ		controller os attendance in schools
B03	L19	72	خَاطَبَ؛ مُخَاتَبَةً	(iii)	to address, talk, speak, directs one words

B03	L19	73	مُخَاطَبٌ		person spoken to
B03	L19	74	بَرْنَامَجٌ (ج بَرَامِجُ)		programme
B03	L19	75	صَحِيفَةٌ (ج صُحُفٌ)		newspaper
B03	L19	76	مُرَاسِلُ صَحِيفَةٍ		newspaper correspondent (a reporter)
B03	L19	77	أَخْطَأَ	(iv)	to make a mistake
B03	L19	78	دُعَاءٌ (ج أَدْعِيَةٌ)		call, invocation of God, aupplication, prayer
B03	L19	79	اِسْتَفْتَحَ؛ اِسْتِفْتَاحاً	(x)	to commence
B03	L19	80	بَاعَدَ؛ مُباعَدَةً	(iii)	to separate, remove
B03	L19	81	نَقَّى؛ تَنْقِيَةً	(ii)	to cleanse, purify
B03	L19	82	دَنَسٌ (ج أَدْناسٌ)		dirt, filth
B03	L19	83	ثَلْجٌ (ج ثُلُوجٌ)		ice, snow
B03	L19	84	بَرَدٌ		hailstone
B03	L19	85	أَنْذَرَ؛ إِنْذاراً	(iv)	to warn
B03	L19	86	وَهَنَ: يَهِنُ؛ وَهْناً	(a-i)	to be weak
B03	L19	87	أَوْهَنُ		weakest
B03	L19	88	شَكَّ؛ شَكّاً	(a-u)	to doubt
B03	L19	89	اِحْتَمَلَ؛ اِحْتِمالاً	(viii)	to be probable
B03	L19	90	اِحْتِمالٌ		possibility, probability

B03	L19	91	عَائِلَةٌ (ج عَوَائِلُ)		family
B03	L19	92	أُوْلُو	same as ذَوُو	having, possessing
B03	L19	93	بَأْسٌ		(1) harm, hurt (2) strength, might (3) war
B03	L19	94	شَعَرَ؛ شُعُوراً	(a-u)	to perceive, feel, realize
B03	L19	95	تَصَرَّفَ؛ تَصَرُّفاً	(v)	to change
B03	L19	96	رَوَى:يَرْوِي؛ رِوَايَةً	(a-i)	to report (a hadith)
B03	L19	97	هَوَى؛ هُوِيّاً	(a-i)	to fall, swoop down
B03	L19	98	سَفَرْجَلٌ (ج سَفَارِجُ)	fruit	quince
B03	L19	99	عَنْكَبُوتٌ (ج عَنَاكِبُ)		spider
B03	L19	100	عَنْدَلِيبٌ (ج عَنَادِلُ)		nightingale
B03	L19	101	مُسْتَشْفَى (ج مُسْتَشْفَيَاتٌ)		hospital
B03	L19	102	هَدِيَّةٌ (ج هَدَايَا)		gift, present
B03	L19	103	مَطِيَّةٌ (ج مَطَايَا)		riding animal
B03	L19	104	مَزِيَّةٌ (ج مَزَايَا)		merit, advantage
B03	L19	105	سَرِيَّةٌ (ج سَرَايَا)		military detachment
B03	L19	106	شَظِيَّةٌ (ج شَظَايَا)		splinter
B03	L19	107	بَرِيَّةٌ (ج بَرَايَا)		creation

B03	L19	108	زاوِيَةٌ (ج زَوَايَا)		corner, angle
B03	L19	109	ضَيَّعَ؛ تَضِييعاً	(ii)	to waste, lose, let s.t. get lost

B03	L20	1	تَوَضَّأَ؛ تَوَضُّؤاً	(v)	to perform wudu
B03	L20	2	مُتَوَضَّأٌ	ismo makan	place for performing wudu
B03	L20	3	تَلَقَّى؛ تَلَقِّياً	(v)	to receive (a letter)
B03	L20	4	تَعَلَّمَ؛ تَعَلُّماً	(v)	to learn
B03	L20	5	عَلَّمَ؛ تَعْلِيْماً	(ii)	to teach
B03	L20	6	رَاشِدٌ		rightly-guided
B03	L20	7	زَوَّجَ؛ تَزْوِيجاً، زَواجاً	(ii)	to marry, join (in marriage)
B03	L20	8	تُوُفِّيَ	(passive v)	to die
B03	L20	9	وَفَاةٌ (ج وَفَيَاتٌ)		death
B03	L20	10	تَخَلَّفَ؛ تَخَلُّفاً	(v)	to stay away, fail to take part
B03	L20	11	مَعْرَكَةٌ (ج مَعَارِكُ)		battle
B03	L20	12	مَرَّضَ؛ تَمْرِيضاً	(ii)	to nurse
B03	L20	13	تَفَوَّقَ؛ تَفَوُّقاً	(v)	to excel, surpass, be outstanding
B03	L20	14	تَقَبَّلَ؛ تَقْبِيلاً	(v)	to accept, grant one's prayer
B03	L20	15	تَحَدَّثَ؛ تَحَدُّثاً	(v)	to speak
B03	L20	16	تَكَلَّمَ؛ تَكَلُّماً	(v)	to talk, speak
B03	L20	17	تَذَكَّرَ؛ تَذَكُّراً	(v)	to remember
B03	L20	18	تَأَخَّرَ؛ تَأَخُّراً	(v)	to be late

B03	L20	19	تَغَدَّى؛ تَغَدِّياً	(v)	to have lunch
B03	L20	20	تَعَشَّى؛ تَعَشِّياً	(v)	to have supper
B03	L20	21	تَمَنَّى؛ تَمَنِّياً	(v)	to wish, desire
B03	L20	22	تَأَنَّى؛ تَأَنِّياً	(v)	to act unhurriedly
B03	L20	23	أَهْلٌ (ج أَهالٍ (أَهالِي))		relatives, people, kinsfolk
B03	L20	24	عَجَّلَ؛ تَعْجِيلاً	(ii)	to speed up, expedite
B03	L20	25	عَجَلَةٌ		(1) hast, hurry (2) wheel
B03	L20	26	نَدِمَ؛ نَدَامَةً	(i-a)	to regret, repent
B03	L20	27	حَاوَلَ؛ مُحَاوَلَةً	(iii)	to try
B03	L20	28	لِصٌّ (ج لُصُوصٌ)		thief
B03	L20	29	تَسَلَّقَ؛ تَسَلُّقاً	(v)	to climb
B03	L20	30	جِدَارٌ (ج جُدُرٌ)		wall
B03	L20	31	بُعَيدٌ		little far
B03	L20	32	وَارِثٌ (ج وَرَثَةٌ)		heir
B03	L20	33	مُتَوَفًّى		deceased
B03	L20	34	تَنَفَّسَ؛ تَنَفُّساً	(v)	to breath
B03	L20	35	مُتَنَفَّسٌ		breathing space, place were one can breath fresh air
B03	L20	36	تَخَرَّجَ؛ تَخَرُّجاً	(v)	to graduate, to pass out

B03	L20	37	تَوَكَّلَ؛ تَوَكُّلاً	(v)	to reply, trust
B03	L20	38	تَجَسَّسَ؛ تَجَسُّساً	(v)	to spy
B03	L20	39	اِخْتَصَّ؛ اِخْتِصَاصاً	(viii)	to concern, be peculiar
B04	L20	40	تَوَجَّهَ؛ تَوَجُّهاً	(v)	to turn one's face, to go towards
B03	L20	41	أَسْرَعَ؛ إِسْرَاعاً	(iv)	to hurry, speed up
B03	L20	42	بَزَغَ؛ بُزُوغاً	(a-u)	to rise (of the sun)
B03	L20	43	اِخْتِصَاصٌ		(gr) to use a mansub noun after a pronoun to peculiarize the pronoun
B03	L20	44	أَخُصُّ		to make relevant
B03	L20	45	قَصَدَ؛ قَصْداً	(a-i)	to intend, have in mind
B03	L20	46	بَيَانٌ		elucidation, explanation, indication
B03	L20	47	مَعْشَرٌ (ج مَعَاشِرُ)		group, company

B03	L21	1	تَسَائَلَ؛ تَسَاؤُلاً	(vi)	to ask each other
B03	L21	2	اِسْتَطَاعَ: يَسْتَطِيعُ؛ اِسْتِطَاعَةً	(x)	to be able, can
B03	L21	3	اِطْمَأَنَّ؛ اِطْمِئْنَاناً	(rb)	to be comforted, be reassured
B03	L21	4	تَعَاوَنَ؛ تَعَاوُناً	(vi)	to cooperate
B03	L21	5	تَكَاسَلَ؛ تَكَاسُلاً	(vi)	to be lazy
B03	L21	6	قَضَى؛ قَضَاءً	(a-i)	to spend (time), to judge, act as judge, decree
B03	L21	7	لَهَا: يَلْهُو؛ لَهْواً	(a-u)	to amuse oneself, kill time
B03	L21	8	لَيْتَ	sis kana	introduced to express a wish which is either impossible or very difficult to achieve
B03	L21	9	تَفَاءَلَ؛ تَفَاؤُلاً	(vi)	to be optimistic
B03	L21	10	مُتَفَائِلٌ	act. Participle	optimist
B03	L21	11	تَشَاءَمَ؛ تَشَاؤُماً	(vi)	to be pessimist
B03	L21	12	مُتَشَائِمٌ	act. Participle	pessimist
B03	L21	13	لاَ دَاعِيَ لِلخَوفِ		there is no need to panic. (there is no reason/case for fear)
B03	L21	14	بُدٌّ		escape
B03	L21	15	لاَ بُدَّ		it is absolutely imperative
B03	L21	16	الثَّقَت		???
B03	L21	17	تَثَاءَبَ؛ تَثَاؤُباً	(vi)	to yawn
B03	L21	18	بَدَا: يَبْدُو	(a-u)	to appear, seem

B03	L21	19	نَوَّمَ؛ تَنْوِيماً	(ii)	to put to sleep, induce sleep
B03	L21	20	اِسْتَرَحَ		???
B03	L21	21	تَشَاجَرَ؛ تَشَاجُراً	(vi)	to quarrel
B03	L21	22	أَعْوَرُ (ث عَوْرَاءُ، ج عُورٌ)		one eyed
B03	L21	23	أَعْرَجُ (ث عَرْجَاءُ، ج عُرْجٌ)		lame
B03	L21	24	جَازَ؛ جَوَازاً	(a-u)	to be permissible
B03	L21	25	تَنَابَزَ؛ تَنَابُزاً	(vi)	to call each other names
B03	L21	26	لَقَبٌ (ج أَلْقَابٌ)		nick-name, title
B03	L21	27	سُوءٌ		evil
B03	L21	28	نَهَى:يَنْهَى؛ نَهْياً	(a-a)	to prohibit
B03	L21	29	سَمَّى؛ تَسْمِيَةً	(ii)	to name
B03	L21	30	فَسَقَ؛ فُسُوقاً	(a-u)	to deviate from the right course, act sinfully and immorally
B03	L21	31	تَابَ:يَتُوبُ؛ تَوبَةً (إلى)		to repent
B03	L21	32	اِسْتَغْفَرَ؛ اِسْتِغْفَاراً	(x)	to seek forgiveness
B03	L21	33	وَدَّ:يَوَدُّح وُدّاً، مَوَدَّةً	(a-a)	to likem love, wish, want
B03	L21	34	تَصَافَحَ؛ تَصَافُحاً	(vi)	to shake hands
B03	L21	35	اِنْصَرَفَ؛ اِنْصِرَافاً	(vii)	to go away, depart (from school)
B03	L21	36	شَعَرَ؛ شُعُوراً	(a-u)	to perceive, feel, realize

B03	L21	37	تَعِبَ؛ تَعَاباً		to be or become tired
B03	L21	38	تَمَارَضَ؛ تَمَارُضاً	(vi)	to feign sickness
B03	L21	39	أَوْشَكَ	sis kana	to be on the point of doing s.t.
B04	L21	40	تَخَرَّجَ؛ تَخَرُّجاً	(v)	to graduate, pass out
B03	L21	41	تَعَلَّمَ؛ تَعَلُّماً	(v)	to learn
B03	L21	42	طَرِيقَةٌ (ج طَرَائِقُ)		manner, method, procedure, way
B03	L21	43	بَحَثَ (عن)؛ بَحْثاَ		to look for
B03	L21	44	فِكْرَةٌ		idea
B03	L21	45	جَيِّدٌ		???
B03	L21	46	تَنَاوَلَ؛ تَنَاوُلاً	(vi)	to take with the hand, to take food/medicine
B03	L21	47	تَبَاكَى؛ تَبَاكِياً	(vi)	to feign crying, make a show of crying
B03	L21	48	تَعَامَى؛ تَعَامِياً	(vi)	to feign blindness
B03	L21	49	مُشَارَكَةٌ		participation og more then one subject (faail) in an action
B03	L21	50	أَظْهَرَ؛ إِظْهَاراً	(iv)	to make s.t. appear, to render victorious
B03	L21	51	بَاطِنٌ		interior
B03	L21	52	إَظْهَارُ ما ليسَ في الباطِنِ		(gr) to show what is not in the inside, to feign
B03	L21	53	تَبَارَكَ	(vi)	to be praised, blessed
B03	L21	54	قُرْصٌ (ج أضقْراصٌ)		tablet, pill (medicine)

B03	L21	55	مَشْوَرَةٌ		consultation
B03	L21	56	أَعْمَى (ث عَمْيَاءُ، ج عُمْيٌ)		blind
B03	L21	57	تَصَدَّقَ؛ تَصَدُّقاً	(v)	to give alms
B03	L21	58	طَمِعَ؛ طَمَعاً	(i-a)	to hope, desire, aspire, covet
B03	L21	59	عُسْرٌ		difficulty
B03	L21	60	جَوٌّ (ج أَجْوَاءٌ)		weather
B03	L21	61	جَنَاحٌ (ج أَجْنِحَةٌ)		wing
B03	L21	62	ضَرَّ؛ ضَرّاً	(a-u)	to harm, hurt
B03	L21	63	مَسْأَلَةٌ (ج مَسَائِلُ)		issue, matter, problem
B03	L21	64	خِلافٌ		difference of opinion
B03	L21	65	حَاجَةٌ (ج حَوَائِجُ)		need, necessity, requirement
B03	L21	66	أَبْكَمُ (ث بَكْمَاءُ، ج بُكْمٌ)		dumb
B03	L21	67	أَخْرَسُ		???
B03	L21	68	أَحْوَرُ (ث حَوراءُ، ج حُورٌ)		dark eyed
B03	L21	69	أَحْوَلُ (ثحَولاءُ، ج حُولٌ)		squint-eyed
B03	L21	70	أَصَمُّ (ث صَمَّاءُ، ج صُمٌّ)		deaf
B03	L21	71	أَحْمَرُ (ث حَمْراءُ، ج حُمْرٌ)		red
B03	L21	72	أَصْفَرُ (ث صَفْراءُ، ج صُفْرٌ)		yellow

B03	L21	73	أَسْوَدُ		black
B03	L21	74	أَعْيَنُ (ث عَيْناءُ، ج عِيْنٌ)		wide-eyed
B03	L21	75	وَثِقَ:يَثِقُ؛ وُثُوقاً، ثِقَةً	(a-i)	to trusr
B03	L21	76	وَصَفَ:يَصِفُ؛ وَصْفاً، صِفَةً	(a-i)	to describe
B03	L21	77	وَصَلَ:يَصِلُ؛ وَصْلاً، صِلَةً	(a-i)	to connect
B03	L21	78	وَعَظَ:يَعِظُ؛ وَعْظاً، عِظَةً	(a-i)	to exort, admonish
B03	L21	79	وَعَدَ:يَعِدُ؛ وَعْداً، عِدَةً	(a-i)	to promise
B03	L21	80	وَهَبَ:يَهَبُ؛ وَهْباً، هِبَةً	(a-a)	to give, grant, donate
B03	L21	81	وَسَمَ:يَسِمُ؛ وَسْماً، سِمَةً	(a-i)	to brand
B03	L21	82	وَزَنَ:يَزِنُ؛ وَزْناً، زِنَةً	(a-i)	to weigh
B03	L21	83	حُجْرَةٌ (ج حُجُراتٌ)		room
B03	L21	84	شُرْفَةٌ (ج شُرُفَاتٌ)		balcony
B03	L21	85	خُطْوَةٌ (ج خُطُوَاةٌ)		step
B03	L21	86	نَزَّلَ؛ تَنْزِيلاً	(ii)	to bring down, send down
B03	L21	87	فِي التَّنْزِيلِ		in the Qur'an
B03	L21	88	أَيَّانَ		when
B03	L21	89	أَرسى؛ إِرْسَاءً	(iv)	to place the ship at anchor
B03	L21	90	بَدَلُ اِشْتِمَالٍ		type od badal where the second word is not part of the first, but s.t. contained in it

B03	L21	91	اِشْتَمَلَ؛ اِشْتِمالاً	(viii)	to contain, include
B03	L21	92	أُسْلُوبٌ		style (literary)
B03	L21	93	مُبَايِنٌ		different, allien
B03	L21	94	أَبانَ: يُبِينُ؛ إِبانَةً	(iv)	to be clear, manifest
B03	L21	95	مُبِينٌ		manifest
B03	L21	96	بَدَلٌ مُبِينٌ		type of badal in which the second word is alien to the first
B03	L21	97	اِشْتَرَطَ؛ اِشْتِرَاطاً	(viii)	to stipulate, make conditional
B03	L21	98	أَثَامٌ		penalty fo sin
B03	L21	99	ضَعَّفَ؛ تَضْعِيفاً	(ii)	(1) to redouble (2) to change a verb into form ii
B03	L21	100	أَمَدَّ؛ إِمْداداً	(iv)	to provide
B03	L21	101	نَعَمٌ (ج أَنْعامٌ)		livestock (camels, cattle, etc)
B03	L21	102	شَبَّهَ؛ تَشْبِيهاً	(ii)	to liken
B03	L21	103	عَاقَبَ؛ مُعَاقَبَةً، عِقَأْباً	(iii)	to punish
B03	L21	104	وَكَّدَ؛تَوْكِيداً	(ii)	to emphasize
B03	L21	105	اِسْتِدْرَاكٌ		(gr) rectification, correction
B03	L21	106	تَمَنَّى؛ تَمَنِّياً	(v)	to wish, desire
B03	L21	107	تَرَجٍّ (التَّرَجِّي)		(gr) hope
B03	L21	108	إِشْفَاقٌ		(gr) fear

B03	L21	109	حَدَثَ؛ حُدُوثاً	(a-u)	to happen, occur
B03	L21	110	تَوَسَّطَ؛ تَوَسُّطاً	(v)	to be or come into middle
B03	L21	111	نِكْلٌ (ج أَنْكَالٌ)		fetter
B03	L21	112	يُسْرٌ		ease, prosperity, affluence
B03	L21	113	نَدَرَ؛ نُدُوراً	(a-u)	to be rare

B03	L22	1	نَظَرَ؛ نَظَراً	(a-u)	to look at
B03	L22	2	نَظَّرَةٌ		spectacles
B03	L22	3	اِسْتَطَاعَ: يَسْتَطِيعُ؛ اِسْتِطَاعَةً	(x)	to be able, can
B03	L22	4	عَذَرَ؛ عُذْراً، مَعْذِرَةً	(a-i)	to excuse, absolve from guilt
B03	L22	5	قَبِلَ؛ قَبُولاً	(i-a)	to accept
B03	L22	6	اِنْكَسَرَ؛ اِنْكِسَاراً	(vii)	to be broken
B03	L22	7	اِنْقَطَعَ؛ اِنْقِطَاعاً	(vii)	to be cut off
B03	L22	8	الْكَهْرَبَاءُ		the electricity
B03	L22	9	اِسْتَمَرَّ؛ اِسْتِمْرَاراً	(x)	to last, continue
B03	L22	10	مُنْتَصِفٌ		middle
B03	L22	11	اِنْفَتَحَ؛ اِنْفِتَاحاً	(vii)	to open (by itself)
B03	L22	12	اِنْقَلَبَ؛ اِنْقِلاَباً	(vii)	(1) to be turned upside down (2) to return
B03	L22	13	وَقَّفَ؛ تَوْقِيفاً	(ii)	to stop
B03	L22	14	تَوَقَّفَ؛ تَوْقُّفاً	(v)	to stop, to come to stand still
B03	L22	15	مُرُورٌ		traffic
B03	L22	16	مُنْعَطَفٌ		(road) bend, curve
B03	L22	17	جِسْرٌ (ج جُسُورٌ)		bridge
B03	L22	18	فَضْلٌ		grace, favour, kindness

B03	L22	19	عَنِيفٌ		violent
B03	L22	20	اِنْخَلَعَ؛ اِنْخِلاَعاً	(vii)	to be dislodged
B03	L22	21	كَسَّرَ؛ تَكْسِيراً	(ii)	to break into pieces, smash
B03	L22	22	زُجَاجٌ		glass
B03	L22	23	اِنْكَسَفَ؛ اِنْكِسَافاً	(vii)	to be eclipsed
B03	L22	24	قِبْطِيٌّ		Copt, Coptic
B03	L22	25	أَعْجَمِيٌّ		non-Arab
B03	L22	26	عَلَمٌ أَعْجَمِيٌّ	(gr)	non-Arabic proper noun
B03	L22	27	اِنْصَرَفَ؛ اِنْصِرَافاً	(vii)	(1) to go away, depart (from school) (gr) to take tanween
B03	L22	28	اِنْشَقَّ؛ اِنْشِقَاقاً	(vii)	to split
B03	L22	29	مُطَاوِعٌ	(gr)	a veb in the active voice but with passive meaning in relation to another form of the same verb.
B03	L22	30	حَبْلٌ (ج حِبَالٌ)		rope
B03	L22	31	قَلَبَ؛ قَلْباً	(a-i)	to turn upside down
B03	L22	32	هَزَمَ؛ هَزِيْمَةً	(a-i)	to defeat (an army)
B03	L22	33	اِنْهَزَمَ؛ اِنْهِزَاماً	(vii)	to be defeated
B03	L22	34	وَقَعَ: يَقَعُ؛ وُقُوعاً	(a-a)	to fall down, come to pass, happen, be located, be situated
B03	L22	35	أَرْضٌ (ج أَرَاضٍ (الأَرَاضِي)	(fem)	earth, floor

B03	L22	36	اِنْطَفَأَ؛ اِنْطِفَاءً	(vii)	to be put out (a fire)
B03	L22	37	اِنْفَجَرَ؛ اِنْفِجَاراً	(vii)	to burst, explode
B03	L22	38	غَزْوَةٌ (ج غَزَوَاتٌ)		battle
B03	L22	39	مُنْصَرِمٌ		past
B04	L22	40	العَامُ المُنْصَرِمُ		last year
B03	L22	41	بِضْعَةٌ		any number between 3 and 9. It is treated exactly like a number.
B03	L22	42	فَرِيقٌ (ج فُرَقَاءُ)		team (in sports)
B03	L22	43	ظَهَرَ؛ ظُهُوراً	(a-a)	to appear, become visible
B03	L22	44	نَتِيجَةٌ (ج نَتَائِجُ)		result
B03	L22	45	صَدَقَ؛ صِدْقاً	(a-u)	to speak the truth
B03	L22	46	عَرَّفَ؛ تَعْرِيفاً	(ii) (gr)	to make a noun definite
B03	L22	47	عَلَمٌ (ج أَعْلاَمٌ)		proper name
B03	L22	48	تَغْلِيبٌ	(gr)	to treat a combination of masc and fem elements as masculine
B03	L22	49	غَلَبَ؛ غَلَبَةً	(a-i)	to subdue, conquer, overcome, overpower
B03	L22	50	سِيَاقٌ		context

B03	L23	1	اِقْتَرَحَ؛ اِقْتِرَاحاً	(viii)	to suggest, propose
B03	L23	2	اِنْتَظَرَ؛ اِنْتِظَاراً	(viii)	to wait
B03	L23	3	اِطَّلَعَ (على)؛ اِطِّلاَعاً	(viii)	to look into, be informed
B03	L23	4	تَعْمِيمٌ		circular, notification
B03	L23	5	اِزْدَحَمَ؛ اِزْدِحَاماً	(viii)	to be crowded
B03	L23	6	اِنْتَقَلَ؛ اِنْتِقَالاً	(viii)	to shift, move
B03	L23	7	طَابَقٌ (ج طَوَابِقُ)		storey (of a building), floor
B03	L23	8	خَلا: يَخْلُو؛ خُلُوّاً	(a-u)	to be empty, vacant
B03	L23	9	خَالٍ (الخَالِي)		empty
B03	L23	10	سَدِيدٌ		correct, right
B03	L23	11	اِصْطَفَى؛ اِصْطِفَاءً	(viii)	to choose, select
B03	L23	12	مُصْطَفًى		chosen
B03	L23	13	اِجْتَنَبَ؛ اِجْتِنَاباً	(viii)	to avoid
B03	L23	14	ظَنٌّ (ج ظُنُونٌ)		assumption, doubt, suspicion
B03	L23	15	اِثْمٌ (آثَامٌ)		sin
B03	L23	16	تَجَسَّسَ؛ تَجَسُّساً	(v)	to spy
B03	L23	17	اِغْتَابَ؛ اِغْتِيَاباً	(vii)	ro backbite
B03	L23	18	اِتَّقَى؛ اِتِّقَاءً	(viii)	(1) to be mindfull of Alah, to be pious (2) (ب) to take shelter

B03	L23	19	تَوَّابٌ		The Oft-Forgiving
B03	L23	20	رَحِمَ؛ رَحْمَةً	(i-a)	to heve mercy
B03	L23	21	الرَّحِيمُ		The Compassionate (one of the attributive names of Allah)
B03	L23	22	الرَّحْمَنُ		The Most Merciful (one of the attributive names of Allah)
B03	L23	23	اَكْتَفَى؛ اِكْتِفَاءً	(viii)	to content oneself, to be satisfied
B03	L23	24	اِقْتَرَبَ؛ اِقْتِرَاباً	(viii)	to draw near
B03	L23	25	اِخْتارَ: يَخْتارُ؛ اِخْتِيَاراً	(viii)	to select, choose
B03	L23	26	مُخْتَارٌ		selector/selected, choser/chosen
B03	L23	27	اِنْتَهَى؛ اِنْتِهَاءً	(viii)	to finish, end, come to close
B03	L23	28	مُنْتَصَفٌ		middle
B03	L23	29	اِمْتَحَنَ؛ اِمْتِحَاناً	(viii)	to examine
B03	L23	30	مُمْتَحِنٌ		examiner
B03	L23	31	اِشْتَرَكَ؛ اِشْتِرَاكاً	(viii)	to participate, take part
B03	L23	32	اِخْتَبَرَ؛ اِخْتِبَاراً	(viii)	to test, examine
B03	L23	33	حَقٌّ (ج حُقُوقٌ)		truth, right
B03	L23	34	اِلْتَحَقَ؛ اِلْتِحَاقاً	(viii)	to join (university, school, etc.)
B03	L23	35	اِضْطَرَّ: يَضْطَرُّ؛ اِضْطِرَاراً	(viii)	to compel
B03	L23	36	مُضْطَرٌّ		compeler, compeled

B03	L23	37	اِفْتَرَقَ؛ اِفْتِرَاقاً	(viii)	to be separated
B03	L23	38	مُفْتَرَقُ الطُّرُقِ		crossroads
B03	L23	39	شَبَّهَ؛ تَشْبِيهاً	(ii)	to liken
B04	L23	40	اِرْتَفَعَ؛ اِرْتِفَاعاً	(viii)	(1) to be raise, rise (gr) have primary case-ending dammah or its equivalent seconday ending.
B03	L23	41	اِجْتَمَعَ؛ اِجْتِمَاعاً	(viii)	to come together, assemble, meet
B03	L23	42	اِجْتِمَاعٌ		meeting
B03	L23	43	زَانَ: يَزِينُ؛ زَيْناً	(a-i)	to decorate, beautify
B03	L23	44	اِزْدَانَ: يَزْدَانُ؛ اِزْدِيَاناً	(viii)	to be decorated
B03	L23	45	ذَكَرَ؛ ذِكْراً	(a-u)	to mention, remember
B03	L23	46	اِذْدَكَرَ	(viii)	to be mentioned
B03	L23	47	اِدَّعَى؛ اِدِّعَاءً	(viii)	to lay claim, allege
B03	L23	48	صَفَا: يَصْفُو؛ صَفَاءً	(a-u)	to be or become clean, unpolluted
B03	L23	49	اِضطَرَبَ؛ اِضْطِرَاباً	(viii)	to be disturbed, to shake
B03	L23	50	اِطَّلَمَ	(viii)	to be wronged, be oppressed
B03	L23	51	اِتَّصَلَ؛ اِتِّصَالاً	(viii)	to contact, to be connected, attached
B03	L23	52	اِتَّحَدَ؛ اِتِّحَاداً	(viii)	to unite (become one)
B03	L23	53	اِتَّفَقَ؛ اِتِّفَاقاً	(viii)	to agree

B03	L23	54	نَقَلَ؛ نَقْلاً	(a-u)	to move s.t. from its place, to transport, transfer, remove
B03	L23	55	اِسْتَمَعَ (إلى)؛ اِسْتِمَاعاً	(viii)	to listen
B03	L23	56	اِمْتَلأَ؛ اِمْتِلاءً	(viii)	to be filled up, be full
B03	L23	57	اِصْطَبَرَ؛ اِصْطِبَاراً	(viii)	to be patient
B03	L23	58	أَذَاعَ: يُذِيعُ؛ إِذَاعَةً	(iv)	to broadcast
B03	L23	59	مُذِيعٌ		radio anouncer
B03	L23	60	اِلْتَزَمَ؛ اِلتِزَاماً	(viii)	to embrace
B03	L23	61	مُلْتَزَمٌ	ism makan	Part of the eatern wall of the Kaabah between the door and the Black Stone which is held as though in embrace
B03	L23	62	اِبْتَسَمَ؛ اِبْتِسَاماً	(viii)	to smile
B03	L23	63	عَبَسَ؛ عُبُوساً	(a-i)	to frown
B03	L23	64	حَيْثُ	zarf makan	where
B03	L23	65	اِحْتَسَبَ؛ اِحْتِسَاباً	(viii)	(1) to do s.t. to please Allah, (2) to expect
B03	L23	66	اِتَّجَهَ؛ اِتِّجَاهاً	(viii)	to turn one's face
B03	L23	67	عَضَّ؛ عَضّاً	(i-a)	to bite
B03	L23	68	ظَلَمَ؛ ظُلْماً	(a-i)	to wrong, oppress, treat unjustly
B03	L23	69	اِتَّخَذَ؛ اِتِّخَاذاً	(viii)	to adopt
B03	L23	70	خَلِيلاً (ج أَخِلاَّءُ، خُلاَنٌ)		bosom friend

B03	L23	71	أدْغَمَ؛ إِدْغاماً	(iv)	(gr) to merge a letter with another, to assimilate
B03	L23	72	تَوَقَّعَ؛ تَوَقُّعاً	(v)	to expect
B03	L23	73	ثُعْبَانٌ (ج ثُعَابِينُ)		serpent
B03	L23	74	نَزَعَ؛ نَزْعاً	(a-i)	to draw forth, pull out
B03	L23	75	سَدَّ؛ سَدّاً	(a-u)	to block up
B03	L23	76	يَسُدُّ مَسَدَّ المَفْعُولَيْنِ	(gr)	it fills the place of the 2 mafuls, i.e., it functions as 2 mafuls.
B03	L23	77	سَبِيلٌ (ج سُبُلٌ)	masc,fem	way, path, road

B03	L24	1	اِنْفَتَحَ؛ اِنْفِتَاحاً	(vii)	to open (by it self)
B03	L24	2	اِعْوَجَّ؛ اِعْوِجَاجاً	(ix)	to become crooked
B03	L24	3	قَوَّمَ؛ تَقْوِيْماً	(ii)	to straighten
B03	L24	4	تَمَكَّنَ (مِن)؛ تَمَكُّناً	(v)	to be able, to manage
B03	L24	5	اِحْمَرَّ؛ اِحِمِرَاراً	(ix)	to turn red, to redden
B03	L24	6	أَغْضَبَ؛ اِغْضَاباً	(iv)	to make s.o. angry, to anger, enrage
B03	L24	7	سَخِرَ (مِن)؛ سَخَراً، سُخْرِيَةً	(i-a)	to mock, ridicule
B03	L24	8	تَوَضَّأَ؛ تَوَضُّؤاً	(v)	to perform wudu
B03	L24	9	اِسْتَغْفَرَ؛ اِسْتِغْفَاراً	(x)	to seek forgiveness
B03	L24	10	اِبْيَضَّ؛ اِبْيِضَاضاً	(ix)	to become white
B03	L24	11	اِسْوَدَّ:يَسْوَدُّ؛ اِسْوِدَاداً	(ix)	to become black
B03	L24	12	بَاعَ:يَبِيعُ؛ بَيْعاً	(a-i)	to sell
B03	L24	13	بَدَا:يَبْدُو	(a-u)	to appear, seem
B03	L24	14	صَلَحَ؛ صَلاَحاً	(a-u)	to be good, proper, in order, pious
B03	L24	15	ثَمَرٌ=ثَمَرَةٌ		produce, yield (of a tree)
B03	L24	16	نَخْلَةٌ (ج نَخْلٌ)		date palm
B03	L24	17	زَهوٌ		unripe date when it starts turning red or yellow
B03	L24	18	فَقَدَ؛ فَقْداً، فِقْداناً، فُقْداناً	(a-i)	to lose

B03	L24	19	عَابَ: يَعِيبُ	(a-i)	to de defective, faulty
B03	L24	20	عَيْبٌ (ج عُيُوبٌ)		defect, fault, flaw
B03	L24	21	اِدْهَامَّ: يَدْهَامُّ؛ اِدْهِيمَاماً	(ixa)	to become dark green
B03	L24	22	اِصْفَرَّ؛ اِصْفِرَاراً	(ix)	to turn yellow
B03	L24	23	اِصْفَارَّ: يَصْفارُّ؛ اِصْفِيرَاراً	(ixa)	to turn yellow gradually
B03	L24	24	اِخْضَرَّ؛ اِخْضِرَاراً	(ix)	to become green
B03	L24	25	اِحْمَارَّ: يَحْمارُّ؛ اِحْمِيرَاراً	(ixa)	to turn red gradually
B03	L24	26	اِدْهامَّ: يَدْهَامُّ؛ اِدْهِيمَاماً	(ixa)	to become dark green
B03	L24	27	اِشْتَدَّ؛ اِشْتِدَاداً	(viii)	ti intensify, become severe
B03	L24	28	اِنْشَقَّ؛ اِنْشِقَاقاً	(vii)	to split
B03	L24	29	اِحْتَرَقَ؛ اِحْتِرَاقاً	(viii)	to burn, get burnt
B03	L24	30	خَشَبٌ		wood, timber
B03	L24	31	سِنٌّ (ج أَسْنَانٌ)		(1) tooth (2) age
B03	L24	32	اِسْتَاكَ: يَسْتَاكُ؛ اِسْتِيَاكاً	(viii)	to clean the teeth
B03	L24	33	رَبِيعٌ		spring (season)
B03	L24	34	وَجْنَةٌ (ج وَجَنَاتٌ)		cheek (esp. the raised part)
B03	L24	35	فَوْراً		at once, instatly
B03	L24	36	مِنْجَلٌ (ج مَنَاجِلُ)		sickle

B03	L24	37	قَلَى؛ قَلْياً	(a-i)	to fry
B03	L24	38	اِسْتَقَامَ؛ اِسْتِقَامَةً	(x)	to be straight, to be right, proper, inorder
B03	L24	39	بَأْسٌ		(1) harm, hurt (2) strength, might (3) war
B04	L24	40	رَجَا: يَرْجُو؛ رَجَاءً	(a-u)	to hope, request
B03	L24	41	اِكْتَفَى؛ اِكْتِفَاءً	(viii)	to content oneself, to be satisfied
B03	L24	42	وَلِيَ؛ وَلْياً	(i-i)	to administer, govern, to be close, to come next, to follow
B03	L24	43	اِسْتَعْجَلَ؛ اِسْتِعْجَالاً	(x)	to be in hurry
B03	L24	44	حَزِنَ؛ حَزَناً، حُزْناً	(i-a)	to be sad

B03	L25	1	اِسْتَلْقَى (على)؛ اِسْتِلْقَاءً	(x)	to lie down on one's back
B03	L25	2	قَفاً (ج قُفِيٌّ، أَقْفَاءٌ)	masc/fem	nape (back part of the neck)
B03	L25	3	اِسْتَرَاحَ؛ اِسْتِراحَةً	(x)	to relax, have a rest
B03	L25	4	اِسْتَيْقَظَ؛ اِسْتِيقَاظاً	(x)	to wake up
B03	L25	5	اِسْتَحَمَّ؛ اِسْتِحْمَاماً	(x)	to take a bath
B03	L25	6	أَفْطَرَ؛ إِفْطَاراً	(iv)	to have breakfast
B03	L25	7	أَيْقَظَ: يُوقِظُ؛ إِيقاظاً	(iv)	to wake s.o. up
B03	L25	8	اِسْتَقْبَلَ؛ اِسْتِقْبَالاً	(x)	ro receive (a guest)
B03	L25	9	رَئِيسٌ (ج رُؤَسَاءُ)		president
B03	L25	10	اِسْتَهْدَى؛ اِسْتِهْدَاءً	(x)	to seek guidance
B03	L25	11	جَاعَ: يَجُوعُ؛ جَوْعاً	(a-u)	to be or become hungry
B03	L25	12	جَائِعٌ		hungry
B03	L25	13	أَطْعَمَ؛ إِطْعَاماً	(iv)	to feed, give food to eat
B03	L25	14	اِسْتَطْعَمَ؛ اِسْتِطْعاماً	(x)	to ask for food
B03	L25	15	عَرِيَ: يَعْرَى؛ عُرْياً	(i-a)	to be naked
B03	L25	16	كَسَا؛ كَسْواً	(a-u)	to clothe
B03	L25	17	اِسْتَكْسى؛ اِسْتِكْسَاءً	(x)	to ask for clothes
B03	L25	18	أَخْطَأَ	(iv)	to make a mistake

B03	L25	19	اِسْتَغْفَرَ؛ اِسْتِغْفَاراً	(x)	to seek forgiveness
B03	L25	20	حَوَّلَ (إلى)؛ تَحْوِيلاً	(ii)	to change, transform, transfer
B03	L25	21	طَهُورٌ		clean, means of cleansing
B03	L25	22	لاَ بَأْسَ، طَهُورٌ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ		May no harm come to you and may your indisposition be a mens of cleansing you (from your sins)
B03	L25	23	اِسْتَأْذَنَ؛ اِسْتِئْذَاناً	(x)	to ask permission
B03	L25	24	تَبِعَ؛ تَبَعاً	(i-a)	to follow
B03	L25	25	مَوْضُوعٌ (ج مَوَاضِيعُ)		subject, subject-matter
B03	L25	26	اِسْتَحْيَا: يَسْتَحْيِي؛ اِسْتِحْيَاءً	(x)	to be shy, embarassed, ashamed
B03	L25	27	اِحْتَاجَ (إلى): يَحْتَاجُ؛ اِحْتِيَاجاً		to be in need
B03	L25	28	مَبْلَغٌ (ج مَبَالِغُ)		amount
B03	L25	29	مَالٌ (ج أَمْوَالٌ)		wealth
B03	L25	30	اِسْتَقْرَضَ (مِن)؛ اِسْتِقْرَاضاً	(x)	to ask for a loan
B03	L25	31	أَقْرَضَ؛ إِقْرَاضاً	(iv)	to lend, to advance a loan
B03	L25	32	اِقْتَرَضَ (مِن)؛ اِقْتِرَاضاً	(viii)	to borrow
B03	L25	33	مُسْتَرِيحٌ		the one who is resting, relaxing
B03	L25	34	طَلَبَ؛ طَلَباً	(a-u)	to seek
B03	L25	35	اِسْتَمَرَّ؛ اِسْتِمْرَاراً	(x)	to last, continue

B03	L25	36	اِسْتَعَدَّ؛ اِسْتِعْدَاداً	(x)	to prepare oneself, get ready
B03	L25	37	اِسْتَقَالَ؛ اِسْتِقالَةً	(x)	to resign, tender one's resignation
B03	L25	38	اِسْتَفَادَ:يَسْتَفِيدُ؛ اِسْتِفَادَةً	(x)	to benefit, drive benefit
B03	L25	39	اِسْتَأْجَرَ؛ اِسْتِئْجَاراً	(x)	to rent
B03	L25	40	شَقَّةٌ (ج شِقَقٌ)		flat, apartment
B03	L25	41	اِسْتَسْلَمَ (لِ)؛ اِسْتِسْلاَماً	(x)	to surrender
B03	L25	42	اِسْتَحَبَّ؛ اِسْتِحْبَاباً	(x)	to be desirable
B03	L25	43	اِسْتَعَانَ (بِ) اِسْتِعَانَةً	(x)	to seek help, to take help
B03	L25	44	زَاهِرٌ		brilliant, bright
B03	L25	45	اِسْتَكْبَرَ؛ اِسْتِكْبَاراً	(x)	to be proud and haughty
B03	L25	46	أَوَّلَ؛ تَأْوِيْلاً	(ii)	to interpret, construe
B03	L25	47	غَالِباً		mostly, for most part
B03	L25	48	سَبَقَ؛ سَبْقاً	(a-i)	to preceede
B03	L25	49	اِلْتَحَقَ (بِ)؛ اِلْتِحَاقاً	(viii)	to join (school, university)
B03	L25	50	شُرُوطٌ		conditions
B03	L25	51	تَصَدَّرَ؛ تَصَدُّراً	(v)	(gr) to be the first word in the sentence
B03	L25	52	فَصَلَ: فَصْلاً	(a-i)	(1) to expel (from school) (2) to separate, cut off
B03	L25	53	نَفَى:يَنْفِي؛ نَفْياً		(1) to reject, disallow (gr) to negate

B03	L25	54	هَبَطَ؛ هُبُوْطاً	(a-i)	to descend
B03	L25	55	مُثْبَتٌ	(gr)	affirmative
B03	L25	56	مَنْفِيٌّ	(gr)	negative
B03	L25	57	صَارَ؛ صَيْرُورَةً	(a-i) sis kana	to become
B03	L25	58	طَبَقٌ (ج طِبَاقٌ، أَطْباقٌ)		plate, dish, layer
B03	L25	59	سِرَاجٌ (ج سُرُجٌ)		lamp
B03	L25	60	بَسَطَ؛ بَسْطاً	(a-u)	to spread out
B03	L25	61	بِسَاطٌ (ج بُسُطٌ)		carpet
B03	L25	62	شَعْبٌ (ج شُعُوبٌ)		people, nation
B03	L25	63	قَبِيلَةٌ (ح قَبائِلُ)		tribe
B03	L25	64	وَالٍ (ج وُلاَةٌ)		ruler, governor
B03	L25	65	غَازٍ		the one who wages war
B03	L25	66	حَافٍ (ج حُفَاةٌ)		barefoot
B03	L25	67	جَزاءٍ		rewarding, recompensing
B03	L25	68	أَسَرَّ (إلى)؛ اِسْرَاراً	(iv)	to confide, to speak screatly
B03	L25	69	شُرْطِيٌ (شُرْطَةٌ)		policeman (police)

B03	L26	1	تَرْجَمَ: يُتَرْجِمُ؛ تَرْجَمَةً	(rb)	to translate
B03	L26	2	عَوْنٌ		help
B03	L26	3	وَزَّعَ؛ تَوْزِيعاً	(ii)	to distribute
B03	L26	4	إِذَنْ		in that case
B03	L26	5	أَقْرَبُ		nearer, closer
B03	L26	6	أَجَادَ: يُجِيْدُ؛ إِجَادَةً	(iv)	to do s.t. very well
B03	L26	7	عَاشَ: يَعِيشُ؛ عَيْشاً		to live, be alive
B03	L26	8	وَلَدَ: يَلِدُ؛ وِلادَةً	(a-i)	to bear (a child), to give birth
B03	L26	9	نَشَأَ؛ نُشُوءاً، نَشْأَةً	(a-a)	to grow up
B03	L26	10	تَرَعْرَعَ؛ تَرَعْرُعاً (رعرع)	(rb-ii)	to grow up, to develop
B03	L26	11	طَمْأَنَ: يُطَمْئِنُ؛ طَمْأَنَةً	(rb)	to reassure, to set s.o. mind at rest, to comfort
B03	L26	12	قَلْبٌ (ج قُلُوبٌ)		heart
B03	L26	13	اِقْشَعَرَّ؛ اِقْشِعْرَاراً (قسعر)	(rb-iii)	to have goose-fleash (from fear)
B03	L26	14	جِلْدٌ (ج جُلُودٌ)		skin, leather
B03	L26	15	خَشِيَ؛ خَشْيَةً	(i-a)	to fear, be afraid
B03	L26	16	لاَنَ: يَلِينُ؛ لِيناً	(a-i)	to be or become soft, tender, gentle
B03	L26	17	اِشْمَأَزَّ؛ اِشْمِئْزَازاً (شمأز)	(rb-iii)	to detest, feel disgust
B03	L26	18	اِسْتَبْشَرَ؛ اِسْتِبْشَاراً	(x)	to rejoice

B03	L26	19	عَسْكَرَ؛ عَسْكَرَةً	(rb)	to camp
B03	L26	20	أَجْرٌ (ج أُجُورٌ)		recompense, reward
B03	L26	21	أَمِينٌ (ج أُمَنَاءُ)		secretary
B03	L26	22	أَمِينُ الصُّنْدُوقِ		treasurer
B03	L26	23	بِرٌّ		piety, righteousness
B03	L26	24	بَعْثَرَ؛ بَعْثَرَةً	(rb)	to scatter
B03	L26	25	هَرْوَلَ؛ هَرْوَلَةً	(rb)	to walk fast
B03	L26	26	دَحْرَجَ؛ دَحْرَجَةً	(rb)	to roll
B03	L26	27	فَرْقَعَ؛ فَرْقَعَةً	(rb)	to crack the joints of one's fingers
B03	L26	28	زَلْزَلَ؛ زَلْزَلَةً، زِلْزَالاً	(rb)	to shake violently, rock
B03	L26	29	وَسْوَسَ؛ وَسْوَسَةً	(rb)	to wisper, make evil suggestions
B03	L26	30	قَهْقَهَ؛ قَهْقَهَةً	(rb)	to guffaw
B03	L26	31	تَمَضْمَضَ؛ تَمَضْمُضاً (مضمض)	(rb-ii)	to wash the mouth
B03	L26	32	تَدَحْرَجَ؛ تَدَحْرُجاً (دحرج)	(rb-ii)	to roll (by itself)
B03	L26	33	اِطْمَأَنَّ؛ اِطْمِئْنَاناً (طمأن)	(rb-iii)	to be comforted, be reassured
B03	L26	34	اِحْرَنْجَمَ؛ اِحْرِنْجَاماً (حرجم)	(rb-iv)	to come together, to gather
B03	L26	35	اِفْرَنْقَعَ؛ اِفْرِنْقَاعاً (فرقع)	(rb-iv)	to disperse
B03	L26	36	دَغْدَغَ؛ دَغْدَغَةً	(rb)	to tickle

B03	L26	37	زَحْزَحَ؛ زَحْزَحَةً	(rb)	to remove, keep away
B03	L26	38	اِسْتَنْثَرَ؛ اِسْتِنْثَاراً	(x)	to clean the nose during wudu by inhaling water then exhaling it with force
B03	L26	39	غَرْغَرَ؛ غَرْغَرَةً	(rb)	(1) to gargle (2) to be in the throes of death
B04	L26	40	تَبَرَّدَ؛ تَبَرُّداً	(v)	to get into water to refresh oneself
B03	L26	41	نَحْوِيٌّ		grammatical, syntatic(al)
B03	L26	42	تَقَعَّرَ فِي كلامه		to speak guturally
B03	L26	43	سَقَطَ؛ سُقُطاً	(a-u)	to fall
B03	L26	44	تَكَأْكَأَ؛ تَكَأْكُؤاً	(rb-ii)	to gather, to crowd around
B03	L26	45	جِنَّةٌ		madness
B03	L26	46	ذُو جِنَّةٍ		mad
B03	L26	47	نَشِيطٌ (ج نِشَاطٌ)		active, energetic
B03	L26	48	شَنِئَ؛ شَنآناً	(i-a)	to hate
B03	L26	49	أَبْتَرُ		without offspring
B03	L26	50	مِنْ التَّبْعِيضِيَّةُ		the partitive min, meaning "some"
B03	L26	51	سَارَ: يَسِيرُ؛ سَيْراً	(a-i)	to go, move, travel
B03	L26	52	ثُمَّ		then
B03	L26	53	وَقَعَ: يَقَعُ؛ وُقُوعاً	(a-a)	to fall down, come to pass, happen, be located, be situated
B03	L26	54	أَمْلَكَ	(iv)	to make the owner of, assign to

B03	L26	55	إِذْ		then
B03	L26	56	أَسِيرٌ (ج أَسْرَى)		captive, prisoner
B03	L26	57	صَرِيحٌ (ج صَرْحَى)		pure, unadulterated
B03	L26	58	أَحْمَقُ (ج حَمْقَى)		stupid, foolish
B03	L26	59	قَلَبَ؛ قَلْباً	(a-i)	to turn upside down
B03	L26	60	لَحِقَ (ب)؛ لُحُوقاً	(i-a)	to become attached
B03	L26	61	اِسْتَغْنَى (عن)؛ اِسْتِغْنَاءً	(x)	to dispense with, have no need of
B03	L26	62	فَكَّ؛ فَكّاً	(a-u)	to disjoin, separate
B03	L26	63	حَلَّ؛ حَلاًّ	(a-u)	(1) to untie a knot (2) to alight, halt, stay
B03	L26	64	عُقْدَةٌ (ج عُقَدٌ)		knot
B03	L26	65	مُدَّةٌ (ج مُدَدٌ)		period of time
B03	L26	66	عَدَمٌ		nonexistense, absence
B03	L26	67	أَطَاعَ؛ إِطَاعَةً	(iv)	to obey

B03	L27	1	طَلَبَ؛ طَلَباً	(a-u)	to seek
B03	L27	2	أَخَذَ؛ أَخْذاً	(a-u)	to take
B03	L27	3	اِ◌شْتَرَكَ؛ اِشْتِرَاكاً	(viii)	to participate, take part
B03	L27	4	سَابَقَ؛ مُسَابَقَةً	(iii)	to run a race, compete
B03	L27	5	سَبَحَ؛ سَبْحاً، سِبَاحَةً		to swim
B03	L27	6	إِذاً، إِذَنْ		in that case
B03	L27	7	دُرْجٌ (ج أَدْرَاجٌ)		drawer (of a table)
B03	L27	8	ذَكَّرَ؛ تَذْكِيراً	(ii)	(1) to remind (gr) to treat a word as masc.
B03	L27	9	اِلْتَحَقَ (ب)؛ اِلْتِحَاقاً	(viii)	to join (school, university)
B03	L27	10	أَجَادَ:يُجِيْدُ؛ إِجَادَةً		to do s.t. very well
B03	L27	11	اِسْتَعَانَ؛ اِسْتِعَانَةً	(x)	to seek help, to take help
B03	L27	12	قَضَى؛ قَضَاءً	(a-i)	(1) to spend (time) (2) to judge, act as judge, to decree
B03	L27	13	اِتَّصَلَ (ب)؛ اِتِّصَالاً	(viii)	to contact, be connected, be attached
B03	L27	14	اِنْفَصَلَ؛ اِنْفِصَالاً	(vii)	to be separated
B03	L27	15	نَطَقَ؛ نُطْقاً	(a-i)	to utter, pronounce, speak
B03	L27	16	نُطْقٌ		pronounciation
B03	L27	17	اِثْنَانِ		two
B03	L27	18	رُتْبَةٌ		(gr) person, ie first person, second or third person

B03	L27	19	اِخْتَلَفَ؛ اِخْتِلاَفاً	(viii)	to differ
B03	L27	20	عَاقَبَ؛ مُعَاقَبَةً	(iii)	to punish
B03	L27	21	مَأْدُبَةٌ (ج مَآدِبُ)		feast, banquet
B03	L27	22	قَادَ: يَقُودُ؛ قِيَادَةً	(a-u)	to lead, drive (a car)
B03	L27	23	خَاتَمٌ		wedding ring
B03	L27	24	صَفَرَ: يَصْفِرُ؛ صَفِيراً	(a-i)	to whistle
B03	L27	25	شَخَرَ: يَشْخِرُ؛ شَخِيراً	(a-i)	tp snore
B03	L27	26	صَهَلَ: يَصْهِلُ؛ صَهِيلاً	(a-i)	to neigh, whinny

B03	L28	1	قَدِمَ؛ قُدُماً، مَقْدَماً	(i-a)	to come, arrive
B03	L28	2	بَارَكَ؛ مُبارَكَةً	(iii)	to bless
B03	L28	3	أَغْلَقَ؛ إِغْلاَقاً	(iv)	to close (a door)
B03	L28	4	خَفَّفَ؛ تَخْفِيفاً	(ii)	(1) to lighten, reduce (speed) (gr) to pronounce a letter without shaddah
B03	L28	5	تَخْفِيفٌ		reduction
B03	L28	6	زَادَ: يَزِيدُ؛ زِيَادَةً	(a-i)	to grow, increase
B03	L28	7	طَفِيفٌ		slight, little
B03	L28	8	قَرَأَ؛ قِرَاءَةً	(a-a)	to read
B03	L28	9	اِهْتَمَّ (ب)؛ اِهْتِمَاماً	(viii)	to pay attention
B03	L28	10	شَرَحَ؛ شَرْحاً	(a-a)	to explain
B03	L28	11	أَفْرَدَ؛ إِفْرَاداً	(iv)	(gr) to render a word singular
B03	L28	12	مُفْرَدَاتٌ		words
B03	L28	13	وَجِيزٌ		short, concise
B03	L28	14	كَلَّمَ؛ تَكْلِيماً، كَلاَماً	(ii)	to speak, talk (to someone)
B03	L28	15	رَتَّلَ؛ تَرتِيلاً	(ii)	to recite the Qur'an slowly
B03	L28	16	سَلَّمَ (على)؛ تَسْلِيماً	(ii)	to greet
B03	L28	17	صَبَّ؛ صَبّاً	(a-u)	to pour
B03	L28	18	شَقَّ؛ شَقّاً	(a-u)	to split

B03	L28	19	قَالَ: يَقُولُ؛ قَوْلاً	(a-u)	to say, to tell
B03	L28	20	سَدِيدٌ		correct, right
B03	L28	21	فَازَ؛ فَوْزاً	(a-u)	to be successful, to triumph, achieve, accomplish
B03	L28	22	زَنَى: يَزْنِي؛ زِنًى	(a-i)	to have illicit sex
B03	L28	23	جَلَدَ؛ جَلْداً	(a-i)	to wip, flog
B03	L28	24	تَبَرَّجَ؛ تَبَرُّجاً	(v)	to display ones charms (woman)
B03	L28	25	الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ		the Time of Ignorance preceeding the advent of islam
B03	L28	26	لَبَّيْكَ		here I am! at your service!
B03	L28	27	جَلَسَ؛ جُلُوساً	(a-i)	to sit
B03	L28	28	نَبَّهَ (ل)؛ تَنْبِيهاً	(ii)	to draw s.o. attention, to notify
B03	L28	29	مُنَاسِبٌ		suitable
B03	L28	30	أَطْلَقَ؛ إِطْلاَقاً	(iv)	to set free, release
B03	L28	31	مُطْلَقٌ		free, unrestricted, absolute
B03	L28	32	لَفْظٌ (ج أَلْفَاظٌ)		word
B03	L28	33	مَهَلَ؛ مَهْلاً	(a-a)	to do s.t. leisurely, not to be in hurry
B03	L28	34	مَهْلاً		slowly, please!
B03	L28	35	آخَذَ؛ مُؤَخَذَةً	(iii)	to censure, punish
B03	L28	36	لاَقَى: يُلاَقِي؛ مُلاَقَاةً	(iii)	to meet

B03	L28	37	اِشْتَقَّ؛ اِشْتِقَاقاً	(viii)	(gr) to derive a word from another
B03	L28	38	تَبَتَّلَ (إلى)؛ تَبَتُّلاً	(v)	to be cut off the world and devote o.s. to Allah
B03	L28	39	بَتَّلَ (إلى)؛ تَبْتِيلاً	(ii)	to be cut off the world and devote o.s. to Allah
B03	L28	40	أَنْبَتَ؛ إِنْبَاتاً	(iv)	to make (plant, etc) grow
B03	L28	41	تُرَاثٌ		legacy, inheritance
B03	L28	42	أَعْلَنَ؛ إِعْلاَناً	(iv)	to announce
B03	L28	43	أَسَرَّ (إلى)؛ إِسْرَاراً	(iv)	to confide, to speak secretly
B03	L28	44	مَجَالٌ		domain, subject
B03	L28	45	نَالَ: يَنَالُ؛ نَيْلاً	(i-a)	to attain, achieve, get
B03	L28	46	خُلُودٌ		immortality, eternal life
B03	L28	47	اِسْتَطَاعَ: يَسْتَطِيعُ		to be able, to can
B03	L28	48	مَبْرُوراً		valid (accepted)
B03	L28	49	وَدَّعَ؛ تَوْدِيعاً، وَدَاعاً	(ii)	to bid farewell, say good bye
B03	L28	50	مُوَدِّعٌ	active participle	the one bidding farewell
B03	L28	51	مَالَ (إلى)؛ مِيلاً	(a-i)	to incline, to be favourable disposed
B03	L28	52	عَامَلَ	(iii)	to treat
B03	L28	53	شَتِيتٌ		separated, dispersed
B03	L28	54	تَلَقَّى؛ تَلَقِّياً	(v)	to receive (a letter, etc)

B03	L28	55	لَحِقَ (ب)، لُحُوقاَ	(i-a)	to become attached
B03	L28	56	هَيْئَةٌ		position, situation, mode, organization
B03	L28	57	دَلَّ (على)؛ دَلاَلَةً	(a-u)	to show, demostrate, point out, direct, indicate, signify
B03	L28	58	حَشَفٌ		the most inferior kind of dates
B03	L28	59	كِيلَةٌ		mode of measuring
B03	L28	60	خَصْلَةٌ (ج خِصَالٌ)		attribute, nature, habit
B03	L28	61	كَالَ: يَكِيلُ؛ كَيْلاً	(a-i)	to measure
B03	L28	62	لَيْثٌ (ج لُيُوثٌ)		lion
B03	L28	63	اِنْقَلَبَ؛ اِنْقِلاَباً	(vii)	(1) to be turned upside down (2) to return
B03	L28	64	قَدَرَ (على)؛ قُدْرَةً	(a-i)	to have power, be able
B03	L28	65	زَانَ: يَزِينُ؛ زَيناً	(a-i)	to decorate, beautify
B03	L28	66	مَزَّقَ؛ تَمْزِيقاً	(ii)	to tear to pieces
B03	L28	67	حَدِيثٌ (ج أَحادِيثُ)		speach, talk
B03	L28	68	وَقَعَ: يَقَعُ؛ وُقُوعاً	(a-a)	to fall down, come to pass, be located, be situated
B03	L28	69	عَجَّلَ؛ تَعْجِيلاً	(ii)	to speed up, expedite
B03	L28	70	شَرٌّ		evil
B03	L28	71	اِسْتَعْجَلَ؛ اِسْتِعْجَالاً	(x)	to be in hurry
B03	L28	72	قَضَى؛ قَضَاءً	(a-i)	to decree,, spend (time), to judge, to act as a judge

B03	L28	73	أَجَلٌ (ج آجَالٌ)		appointed time, deadline, time of death
B03	L28	74	تَعَالى؛ تَعَالِياً	(vi)	(1) to ascend (2) tobe high, to be exalted
B03	L28	75	عَلا: يَعْلُو؛ عُلُوّاً	(a-u)	to be high
B03	L28	76	أَحَبَّ: يُحِبُّ	(iv)	to love
B03	L28	77	طَبِيعيَّةً		

B03	L29	1	فَيْنَةٌ		momment, time
B03	L29	2	الفَيْنَةَ بَعْدَ الفَيْنَةِ	adverb time	every now and then
B03	L29	3	مَوْعِدٌ		appointment
B03	L29	4	هَمَّ؛ هَمّاً	(a-u)	to concern, worry
B03	L29	5	هَامٌّ		important
B03	L29	6	أَهَمَّ؛ إِهْمَاماً	(iv)	to concern, to worry
B03	L29	7	مُهِمٌّ		important
B03	L29	8	هَلاّ (حَرْفُ التَّنْدِيم)		(1) followed with a madi verb signifies that the action contained in the sentence should have been done. In this case it is a particle that makes you feel sorry.
B03	L29	9	هَلاَّ اِنْتَظَرْتَنِي؟		Shouldn't you have waited for me?
B03	L29	10	هَلاّ (حَرْفُ التَّحْضِيضِ)		(2) Followed by a mudaria verb it goads. In this sence it is a particle of encouragement.
B03	L29	11	هَلاَّ تَجْتَهِدُ!		Do strive!
B03	L29	12	حِصَّةٌ (ج حِصَصٌ)		period (in educational institution)
B03	L29	13	أَمْكَنَ؛ إِمْكَاناً	(iv)	to be possible
B03	L29	14	اِسْتَأْذَنَ؛ اِسْتِئْذَاناً	(x)	to ask permission
B03	L29	15	مِثَالِيٌّ		exemplary, ideal
B03	L29	16	رَهِبَ؛ رَهْباً، رَهِبَةً	(i-a)	to fear, be afraid

B03	L29	17	أَمْلَقَ؛ إِمْلاَقاً	(iv)	to become poor
B03	L29	18	رَزَقَ		to provide means of living
B03	L29	19	إِصْبَعٌ (ج أَصَابَعُ)	(fem.masc)	finger
B03	L29	20	أُذُنٌ (ج آذَانٌ)	fem	ear
B03	L29	21	حَذِرَ؛ حَذَراً	(i-a)	to be cautious, to fear
B03	L29	22	تَجَافَى (عن) تَجَافِياً	(vi)	to shun, avoid, keep away
B03	L29	23	جَنْبٌ (ج جُنُوبٌ)		side (of human body)
B03	L29	24	ضَجَعَ؛ ضُجُوعاً	(a-a)	to lie on one's side
B03	L29	25	مَضْجَعٌ (ج مَضَاجِعُ)		bed
B03	L29	26	طَمِعَ؛ طَمَعاً	(i-a)	to hope, desire, aspire, covet
B03	L29	27	أَبْطَلَ؛ إِبْطَالاً	(iv)	to invalidate
B03	L29	28	صَدَقَةٌ		charity, alms
B03	L29	29	تَصَدَّقَ؛ تَصَدُّقاً	(v)	to give alms
B03	L29	30	مَنَّ:يَمُنُّ؛ مِنّاً، مِنَّةً		to recount to one the benefits shown in order to reproach him
B03	L29	31	أَذًى		harm, injury, offence
B03	L29	32	رَاءَى:يُرَائِي؛ رِئَاءً (رَأَى)		to do a pious act not to pelase Allah but to shouw people
B03	L29	33	أَدَّبَ؛ تَأْدِيباً	(ii)	to punish, discipline
B03	L29	34	تَأَخَّرَ؛ تَأَخُّراً	(v)	to be late

B03	L29	35	دَأْبٌ		habit
B03	L29	36	دَأْبُهُ وَدَيْدَنُهُ		his habit
B03	L29	37	قَصَدَ؛ قَصْداً	(a-i)	to intend, have in mind
B03	L29	38	أَصْلَحَ؛ إِصْلاَحاً	(iv)	to improve, ameliorate, reform
B03	L29	39	عَسى = لَعَلَّ	sis kana	to hope, fear
B03	L29	40	مَرَّةٌ (ج مِرَارٌ)		once
B03	L29	41	مَعَ أَنَّ		even though
B03	L29	42	دَفَعَ؛ دَفْعاً	(a-a)	to pay, push, get rid off
B03	L29	43	ضَرَّ؛ ضَرّاً	(a-u)	to harm, hurt
B03	L29	44	ضَرَرٌ		harm
B03	L29	45	صَادَقَ؛ مُصَادَقَةً	(iii)	to befriend
B03	L29	46	تَغَاضَى (عن)؛ تَغَاضِياً	(vi)	to overlook, ignore
B03	L29	47	هَفْوَةٌ (ج هَفَوَاتٌ)		lapse, slip, small mistake
B03	L29	48	اِسْتَبْقَى؛ اِسْتِبْقَاءً	(x)	to retain, perserve
B03	L29	49	وَدَّ: يَوَدُّ؛ وُدّاً، مَوَدَّةً	(a-i)	to like, love, wish, want
B03	L29	50	خَافَ: يَخَافُ؛ خَوْفاً، مَخَافَةً	(i-a)	to fear, be afraid of
B03	L29	51	نَالَ: يَنَالُ؛ نَيلاً	(i-a)	(1) to attain, acieve, get (2) to harm
B03	L29	52	اِلْتَحَقَ (ب)؛ اِلْتِحَاقاً	(viii)	to join (school, university)

B03	L29	53	قَرَعَ؛ قَرْعاً	(a-a)	to ring (a bell)
B03	L29	54	جَرَسٌ (ج أَجْرَاسٌ)		bell
B03	L29	55	أَجَلَّ؛ إِجْلاَلاً	(iv)	to honour
B03	L29	56	اِطَّلَعَ (على)؛ اِطِّلاَعاً	(viii)	to look into, be informed
B03	L29	57	حَالٌ (ج أَحْوَالٌ)		condition, state, situation
B03	L29	58	عَالَمٌ (ج عَالَمُونَ)		world
B03	L29	59	صُوفٌ (ج أَصْوَافٌ)		wool
B03	L29	60	أَصَابَ؛ إِصَابَةً	(iv)	to hit (target), to be right, to afflict
B03	L29	61	نَدِمَ: يَنْدَمُ؛ نِدْماً، نَدَامَةً	(i-a)	to regret
B03	L29	62	صَاعِقَةٌ (ج صَوَاعِقُ)		thunderbolt

B03	L30	1	صَنَعَ؛ صُنْعاً	(a-a)	to make, manufacture
B03	L30	2	مَصْنَعٌ (ج مَصَانِعُ)		factory
B03	L30	3	لَوْحَةٌ (ج لَوْحَاتٌ)		chart, poster
B03	L30	4	حَجَمٌ (ج أَحْجَامٌ)		size
B03	L30	5	لَوْنٌ (ج أَلْوَانٌ)		colour
B03	L30	6	اِخْتَلَفَ؛ اِخْتِلاَفاً	(viii)	to differ
B03	L30	7	مُخْتَلِفٌ		different
B03	L30	8	مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ		the weight of an atom
B03	L30	9	نَهْجَةٌ		joy, delight
B03	L30	10	صَاعٌ		a cubic measure
B03	L30	11	شَعِيرٌ		barley
B03	L30	12	تَضَمَّنَ؛ تَضَمُّناً	(v)	to contain, to comprise
B03	L30	13	بَيَانٌ		elucidation, explanation, indication
B03	L30	14	إِجْمَالٌ		on the whole
B03	L30	15	جِهَةٌ		side, direction
B03	L30	16	مَقَادِيرُ		(gr) what is determined by counting, weighing, cubic mesure or liner measure
B03	L30	17	ذِرَاعٌ (ج أَذْرُعٌ)		cubit
B03	L30	18	رِطْلٌ (ج أَرْطَالٌ)		an ancient weight

B03	L30	19	لَحِقَ (ب)؛ لُحُوقاً	(i-a)	to becoma attached
B03	L30	20	شَبَّهَ	(ii)	to liken
B03	L30	21	قَدْرٌ		extant, amount
B03	L30	22	رَاحَةٌ		(1) repose, rest (2) plam of the hand
B03	L30	23	سَحَابٌ		clouds
B03	L30	24	جَرَّةٌ (ج جِرَارٌ)		jar
B03	L30	25	كِيسٌ (ج أَكْيَاسٌ)		sack
B03	L30	26	دَقِيقٌ		flour
B03	L30	27	مِلْءٌ		a quantity which fills something
B03	L30	28	كَفٌّ		plam of a hand (including the fingers)
B03	L30	29	فَسَّرَ؛ تَفْسِيراً	(ii)	to explain, expand, elucidate
B03	L30	30	مُبْهَمٌ		vague, ambiguous, unspecified
B03	L30	31	أَزَالَ؛ إِزَالَةً	(iv)	to bring to end, to eliminate, remove
B03	L30	32	حَسُنَ؛ حُسْناً		to be good, beautifull
B03	L30	33	فَجَّرَ؛ تَفْجِيراً	(ii)	to make water gush forth, to explode
B03	L30	34	فَصَّلَ؛ تَفْصِيلاً	(ii)	to deal with the subject matter in detail
B03	L30	35	طَابَ: يَطِيبُ؛ طِيباً	(a-i)	to be good, pleasant
B03	L30	36	طَابَ فُلاَنٌ نَفْساً		to be cheerful

B03	L30	37	غَرَسَ		to plant
B03	L30	38	بَلَدِيَّةٌ		municipality
B03	L30	39	رَفِيقٌ (ج رُفَقَاءُ)		companion
B03	L30	40	بُرٌّ		wheat
B03	L30	41	وَدَّ:يَوَدُّ؛ وُدّاً، مَوَدَّةً (وَدِدْتُ)	(a-i)	to like, love, wish, want
B03	L30	42	زَهِدَ؛ زُهْداً	(i-a)	to abstain, renounce
B03	L30	43	سَكِرَ؛ سُكْراً	(i-a)	to become intoxicated

B03	L31	1	تَعِبَ؛ تَعَباً	(i-a)	to be/become tired
B03	L31	2	مُتْعَبٌ		tired, weary
B03	L31	3	ضَاعَ: يَضِيعُ؛ ضَياعاً	(a-i)	to be lost
B03	L31	4	لَهَا: يَلْهُو؛ لَهْواً	(a-u)	to amuse oneself, to kill time
B03	L31	5	هَوَى؛ هُوِياً	(a-i)	to fall, to swoop down
B03	L31	6	فَاتِحاً		opening
B03	L31	7	وَفَّقَ؛ تَوْفِيقاً		to lead s.o. to success
B03	L31	8	فَضْلَةٌ		(gr) an element in a sentence which can be dispensed with like hall and naat. Opposed to عُمْدَةٌ which can not be dispensed like fail.
B03	L31	9	هَيْئَةٌ		position, situation, mode
B03	L31	10	قَاعَةٌ		hall
B03	L31	11	طَلَعَ؛ طُلُوعاً	(a-u)	to rise
B03	L31	12	هِلاَلٌ		crescent, new moon
B03	L31	13	مُسَوِّغٌ		(gr) a justifying factor
B03	L31	14	وُجُودٌ		existance, presence, being
B03	L31	15	وَاظَبَ؛ مُوَاظَبَةً	(iii)	to be regular, attend regularly
B03	L31	16	اِسْتَفْتَى؛ اِسْتِفْتَاءً	(x)	to seek a fatwa

B03	L31	17	اِقْتَرَنَ (ب)؛ اِقْتِرَاناً		to be linked, joined
B03	L31	18	خَوَى؛ خَوَاءً	(a-i)	to be empty
B03	L31	19	عَرْشٌ (ج عُرُوشٌ)		(1) throne (2) roof
B03	L31	20	قَاعِدٌ (ج قُعُودٌ)		sitting
B03	L31	21	قَائِمٌ (ج قِيامٌ)		standing
B03	L31	22	دَفَّقَ		to pour, gush
B03	L31	23	اِشْتَمَلَ؛ اِشْتِمَالاً	(viii)	to contain, include
B03	L31	24	رَابِطٌ		(gr) a word linking the hal to the sahebulhall
B03	L31	25	عَافَى؛ مُعَافَاةً	(iii)	to restore to health
B03	L31	26	شَوَى: يَشْوِي؛ شَيّاً	(a-i)	to roast, grill
B03	L31	27	سَمَكٌ		fish
B03	L31	28	قَلَى؛ قَلِياً	(a-i)	to fry
B03	L31	29	سَلَقَ؛ سَلْقاً	(a-u)	to cook in boiling water (without adding any spices)
B03	L31	30	أَشَارَ (إلى)؛ إِشَارَةً		to point out
B03	L31	31	حَزِنَ؛ حَزْناً، حُزْناً	(i-a)	to be sad
B03	L31	32	وَزَنَ: يَزِنُ؛ وَزْناً، زِنَةً	(a-i)	to weigh
B03	L31	33	كَالَ: يَكِيلُ؛ كَيْلاً	(a-i)	to measure
B03	L31	34	قَعَدَ؛ قُعُوداً	(a-u)	to sit

B03	L31	35	أَقْوى		stronger
B03	L31	36	قَوِيٌّ (ج أَقْوِيَاءُ)		strong
B03	L31	37	مُفْرَدٌ		(gr) singular
B03	L31	38	لَعِبَ؛ لَعِباً	(i-a)	to play
B03	L31	39	تَنَزَّهَ؛ تَنَزُّهاً	(v)	to go for a walk
B03	L31	40	أَفْشَى؛ إِفْشَاءً	(iv)	to spread, dessiminate, dilvulge
B03	L31	41	أَطْعَمَ؛ إِطْعَاماً	(iv)	to give food to eat, to feed
B03	L31	42	وَصَلَ:يَصِلُ؛ وُصُلاً		to arrive
B03	L31	43	وَصَلَ:يَصِلُ؛ صِلَةً		to connect
B03	L31	44	رَحِمٌ (ج أَرْحَامٌ)		(1) womb (2) kinship
B03	L31	45	صَلَّى		to pray
B03	L31	46	نَائِمٌ		sleeping
B03	L31	47	نِسْوَةٌ = نِساءٌ		women

B03	L32	1	نَتِيجَةٌ (ج نَتَائِجُ)		result
B03	L32	2	خَشِيَ؛ خَشْيَةً	(i-a)	to fear, be afraid
B03	L32	3	أَ◌جَابَ (عن):يُجِيبُ؛ إِجَابَةً	(iv)	to reply, answer
B03	L32	4	مُهِمٌّ		important
B03	L32	5	اِقْتَرَبَ؛ اِقْتِرَاباً	(viii)	to draw near
B03	L32	6	الإِمْتِحَانُ النَّهائِيُّ		final examination
B03	L32	7	صَحَّ؛ صِحَّةً	(a-i)	to correct
B03	L32	8	شَرَحَ؛ شَرْحاً	(a-a)	to explain
B03	L32	9	حَاجةٌ (ج حَوَائِجُ)		need, necessity, requirement
B03	L32	10	هَلَكَ؛ هَلاَكاً	(a-i)	to perish, die
B03	L32	11	أَهْلَكَ؛ إِهْلاَكاً	(iv)	to destroy
B03	L32	12	بَغْلَةٌ		female mule
B03	L32	13	سِلاَحٌ (ج أَسْلِحَةٌ)		weapon
B03	L32	14	أَرْضٌ		land, earth
B03	L32	15	بَطَلَ؛ بُطْلاً	(a-u)	to become void, invalid, untrue
B03	L32	16	نَعِيمٌ		comfort, amenities, hapiness
B03	L32	17	مَحَالَةٌ		stratagem, device
B03	L32	18	لا مَحَالَةَ مِن ذَلِكَ		it is inevitable, it is certain

B03	L32	19	زَائِلٌ		transitory, not eternal
B03	L32	20	اِنْصَرَفَ؛ اِنْصِرَافاً		to go away, depart from school
B03	L32	21	حَفْلُ الشَّايِ		tea party
B03	L32	22	تَمَكَّنَ (من)؛ تَمَكُّناً	(v)	to be able, to manage
B03	L32	23	مُمْتِعٌ		enjoyable, pleasant
B03	L32	24	مُسْتَثْنًى		(gr) that which is excepted
B03	L32	25	اِسْتَثْنَى؛ اِسْتِثْنَاءً	(x)	(gr) to except
B03	L32	26	مُسْتَثْنًى مِنْهُ		(gr) that from which something is excepted
B03	L32	27	اِسْتِثْنَاءٌ		exception
B03	L32	28	أَدَاةُ الاسْتِثْنَاءِ		the tool of exception
B03	L32	29	حُكْمٌ (ج أَحْكَامٌ)		ruling, judgement, provision of a rule
B03	L32	30	أَثْبَتَ؛ إِثْبَاتاً	(iv)	to confirm (gr) to afirm
B03	L32	31	نَفَى: يَنْفِي؛ نَفْياً	(a-i)	(1) to reject, disallow (gr) to negate
B03	L32	32	دَاءٌ (ج أَدْوَاءٌ)		disease
B03	L32	33	قَسْمٌ (ج أَقْسَامٌ)		category, kind, division
B03	L32	34	تَبِعَ	(i-a)	to follow
B03	L32	35	حَسَبٌ		consideration
B03	L32	36	دَهْرٌ (ج دُهُورٌ)		time, eternity

B03	L32	37	سَاعَدَ؛ مُسَاعَدَةٌ	(iii)	to help
B03	L32	38	مَسْأَلَةٌ (ج مَسَائِلُ)		issue, matter, problem
B03	L32	39	النَّحْوِيَّةُ		grammatical
B03	L32	40	تَمْرَةٌ		date
B03	L32	41	رَبِيعٌ		spring (season)
B03	L32	42	حَادِثٌ (ج حَوَدِثُ)		accident
B03	L32	43	سَاقَ: يَسُوقُ؛ سَوْقاًن سِيَاقَةً		to drive (a car etc.)
B03	L32	44	سَائِقٌ		driver
B03	L32	45	بُرْتُقَالٌ		oranges
B03	L32	46	عُنْوَانٌ (ج عَنَاوِينُ)		address
B03	L32	47	رِسَالَةٌ (ج رِسَائِلُ)		letter
B03	L32	48	غَادَرَ		to depart, leave
B03	L32	49	مَشَى؛ مَشْياً		to walk
B03	L32	50	مَاشٍ		pedestrian
B03	L32	51	رَغَبَ (في)		to desire, covet, crave
B03	L32	52	حَرفُ الإسْتِفْتَاحِ وَالتَّنْبِيهِ		(gr) a particle used at the beginning of a sentence to draw attention of the listner/reader to the important statement following it
B03	L32	53	اِسْتَفْتَحَ؛ اِسْتِفْتَاحاً	(x)	to commence

B03	L32	54	نَبَّهَ (ل)؛ تَنْبِيهاً	(ii)	to draw s.o. attention to, to notify
B03	L32	55	سَفِيهٌ (ج سُفَهاءُ)		foolish
B03	L32	56	وَلِيٌّ (ج أَوْلِيَاءُ)		friend, supporter
B03	L32	57	دِينارٌ (ج دَنَانِيرُ)		an ancient gold coin
B03	L32	58	دِرْهَمٌ (ج دَرَاهِمُ)		an ancient silver coin
B03	L32	59	عَبْدٌ (ج عِبَادٌ، عَبِيدٌ)		slave, servant, servant of Allah
B03	L32	60	أُمَّةٌ (ج أُمَمٌ)		nation, community
B03	L32	61	قِياسٌ		(gr) analogy
B03	L32	62	قَاسَ؛ قِيَاساً	(a-i)	to measure, to draw analogy
B03	L32	63	دِيوَانٌ (ج دَوَاوِينُ)		anthology, collection of poems
B03	L32	64	قِيرَاطٌ (ج قَرَارِيطٌ)		carat , karat (unit of mesearument of purity of gold)
B03	L32	65	دِيماسٌ (ج دَمَامِيسُ)		dungeon

B03	L33	1	دَعْوَةٌ (ج دَعَوَاتٌ)		prayer, supplication
B03	L33	2	عَزَّ؛ عِزّاً، عِزَّةً	(a-i)	to be strong, powerful, honoured
B03	L33	3	نَشَرَ؛ نَشْراً	(a-u)	(1) to saw (wood) (2) tp spread
B03	L33	4	حَارَبَ؛ مُحَارَبَةً	(iii)	to combat, wage war
B03	L33	5	تَرَكَ؛ تَرْكاً	(a-u)	to leave, let be, renounce
B03	L33	6	أَلَّفَ	(ii)	to write a book
B03	L33	7	عَلَّمَ؛ تَعْلِيماً	(ii)	to teach
B03	L33	8	تَعْلِيمٌ		teaching
B03	L33	9	وَفَّقَ؛ تَوْفِيقاً	(ii)	to lead s.o. to success
B03	L33	10	وَعَظَ: يَعِظُ؛ وَعْظاً، عِظَةً		to exhort, admonish
B03	L33	11	حَسَنَةٌ		good deads, good things
B03	L33	12	جَادَلَ؛ مُجَادَلَةً، جِدَالاً	(iii)	to argue, debate
B03	L33	13	رَبَّى؛ تَرْبِيَةً	(ii)	to educate, to bring up (a child)
B03	L33	14	مُرَبٍّ (المرَبِّي)		educationist
B03	L33	15	نَهَرَ؛ نَهْراً	(a-a)	to rebuff, chide, talk harshly
B03	L33	16	خَنْدَقٌ		trench, the Battle of Trench
B03	L33	17	نَقَلَ؛ نَقْلاً	(a-u)	to move s.t. from its place, to transfer, remove
B03	L33	18	صَامَ: يَصُومُ؛ صَوْماً، صِياماً	(a-u)	to fast

B03	L33	19	سَكِينَةٌ		tranquility, peace of mind
B03	L33	20	لَقِيَ: يَلْقَى؛ لِقَاءً		to meet
B03	L33	21	لاَقَى: يُلاَقِي؛ مُلاَقَاةً	(iii)	to meet
B03	L33	22	نَغَى (على)؛ نَغْياً		to wrong, commit aggression
B03	L33	23	فِتْنَةٌ (ج فِتَنٌ)		trial and temptation
B03	L33	24	بَيْتٌ		(1) home (2) couplet, verse
B03	L33	25	نَابٌ (ج أَنْيَابٌ، نُيُوبٌ)		canine tooth
B03	L33	26	لَيْثٌ (ج لُيُوثٌ)		lion
B03	L33	27	بَرَزَ؛ بُرُوزاً	(a-u)	to come into view, stand out, protrude
B03	L33	28	تَوَالِي الأَمْثَالِ		(gr) two or more identical consonants or vowels following each other in close succession. Arabic does not like this phonetic phenomenon and usually drops off indentical speech sound,
B03	L33	29	رَدَّ؛ رَدّاً	(a-u)	to reply, ro send back
B03	L33	30	لَحِقَ؛ لُحُوقاً	(i-a)	to become attached
B03	L33	31	وَكَّدَ؛ تَوْكِيداً	(ii)	to emphasize
B03	L33	32	أَكَّدَ؛ تَأْكِيْداً	(ii)	to emphasize
B03	L33	33	مَوْضُوعٌ (ج مَوَاضِيعُ)		subject, subject matter
B03	L33	34	وَجَبَ: يَجِبُ؛ وُجُوباً	(a-i)	to be obligatory

B03	L33	35	جَازَ؛ جَوَازاً	(a-u)	to be permissible
B03	L33	36	غَيَّرَ؛ تَغْيِيراً	(ii)	to change, alter
B03	L33	37	لَزِمَ؛ لُزُوماً		to be necessary, required
B03	L33	38	صَوَابٌ		right, correct
B03	L33	39	تَضَجَّرَ؛ تَضَجُّراً	(v)	to be annoyed, be vexed
B03	L33	40	بَغَى:يَبْغِي؛ بُغْيَةً		to seek, desire
B03	L33	41	بَغَى (على)		to wrong, commit aggression
B03	L33	42	اِضْرَابٌ		(gr) literally 'abondoning'. The partile بَلْ signifies abandoning the subject preceding it and proceeding to a different subject.
B03	L33	43	اِضْرَابٌ إِبْطَالِيٌّ		totally abandoning the previous subject
B03	L33	44	اِضْرَابٌ اِنْتِقَالِيٌّ		passing to another subject without abandoning the previous one.

B03	L34	1	وَصَلَ: يَصِلُ؛ وَصْلاً، صِلَةً		to connect
B03	L34	2	عَالِمٌ (ج عُلَمَاءُ)		learned man, scholar
B03	L34	3	شَرِيعَةٌ		Islamic Law
B03	L34	4	مَسْأَلَةٌ (ج مَسَائِلُ)		issue, matter, problem
B03	L34	5	خَصَّصَ؛ تَخْصِيصاً	(ii)	(1) to set aside, particularize (gr) to reduce the indefiniteness
B03	L34	6	اِسْتَقَلَّ؛ اِسْتِقْلالاً	(x)	to be independent
B03	L34	7	مُسْتَقِلٌّ		independent, separate
B03	L34	8	عَدَلَ؛ عَدَالَةً	(a-i)	to act justly
B03	L34	9	أَقْسَطَ؛ إِقْسَاطاً	(iv)	to act justly, deal fairly
B03	L34	10	طَابَ (ل): يَطِيبُ؛ طِيباً		to be one's liking
B03	L34	11	قَوْسُ قُزَحَ		rainbow
B03	L34	12	طَيْفٌ		spectrum
B03	L34	13	تَتَابَعَ؛ تَتَابُعاً	(vi)	to follow in succession
B03	L34	14	أَسَرَّ (إلى)؛ إِسْرَاراً	(iv)	to confide, to speak scretly
B03	L34	15	مَعْمَلٌ		laboratory, workshop
B03	L34	16	لَحِقَ؛ لُحُقاً	(i-a)	to become attached
B03	L34	17	عِلَّةٌ (ج عِلَلٌ)		reason
B03	L34	18	خَتَمَ؛ خَتْماً	(a-i)	to close, finish, end, seal

B03	L34	19	حُبْلَى (ج حَبَالَى)		pregnant
B03	L34	20	فَتْوَى (ج فَتَاوَى، فَتَاوٍ)		religious ruling
B03	L34	21	هَدِيَّةٌ (ج هَدَايَا)		present, gift
B03	L34	22	صَحْرَاءُ (ج صَحَارِيُ)		desert
B03	L34	23	شِبْهٌ (ج أَشْباهٌ)		simillar, like
B03	L34	24	رِسَالَةٌ (ج رَسَائِلُ)		message
B03	L34	25	فِنْجَانٌ (ج فَنَاجِينُ)		cofee cup
B03	L34	26	أُسْبُوعٌ (ج أَسَابِيعُ)		week
B03	L34	27	ثُعْبَانٌ (ج ثَعَابِينُ)		serpent
B03	L34	28	طَماطِمُ		tomato
B03	L34	29	بَطَاطِسُ		potato
B03	L34	30	طَبَاشِيرُ		chalk (to write)
B03	L34	31	سَرَاوِيلُ		trousers
B03	L34	32	عَلَمٌ (ج أَعْلامٌ)		(gr) proper name
B03	L34	33	صِفَةٌ		(gr) adjective
B03	L34	34	مُسَمَّى		named, called, known
B03	L34	35	وَسَطٌ		middle
B03	L34	36	ثُلاثِيٌّ سَاكِنُ الوَسَطِ		(gr) a three-letter word with middle letter being vowelless

B03	L34	37	مَعْدُولٌ		(gr) transformed
B03	L34	38	مُرَكَّباً		compound
B03	L34	39	اِشْتَرَطَ؛ اِشْتِرَاطاً	(viii)	to stipulate, to make conditional
B03	L34	40	أَرْمَلٌ		widower
B03	L34	41	أَرمَلَةٌ		widow
B03	L34	42	مَزْجِياً		combined
B03	L34	43	مَعْدِي		stomach
B03	L34	44	مَعْدِيكَرِبُ		stomach distresse???
B03	L34	45	حَضَرَمَوْتُ		near to death
B03	L34	46	أَضَافَ: يُضِيفُ؛ إِضَافَةً	(iv)	(1) to add (gr) to add a noun to another to signify the meaning of possession.
B03	L34	47	مَنْقُوصٌ		(gr) a noun ending in an original ya such as an-naady
B03	L34	48	جَارِيَةٌ (ج جَوَارٍ)		girl
B03	L34	49	أَرْنَبٌ (ج أَرَانِبُ)		rabbit